Hiſtoriæ Scoticæ
Nomenclatura

LATINO-VERNACULA.

Multis Floſculis, ex antiquis *Albinorum* Monumentis, & Lingua *Galeciorum* priſca decerptis, *Adſperſa.*

In gratiam eorum, qui *Scotorum* Nomen, & veritatis Numen colunt.

CHRISTOPHORUS IRVINUS,
Abs *Bon-Boſco,*
Auſpice Summo Numine, *concinnavit.*

EDINBURGI,
Sumptibus quorundam Bibliopolarum *Edinburgenſium*; Typiſque *Jacobi Watſon*, in Vico Vulgo dicto *Craig's Cloſs.* M. DC. XC. VII.

HISTORIÆ *SCOTICÆ* NOMENCLATURA

Latino-vernacula.

Obſervationibus non paucis, ex Antiqua Scotorum *Lingua & Topographia decerptis, illuſtrata.*

Aberbrothium: The Town and Abbey of *Aberbrothock* in *Angus*. Sometime it was called *Abrinca*. It lyeth on the Sea, near *Red-head*, on the little Burn or Brook *Brothock*.

Abercornium: *Abercorn* Caſtle in *Linlithgow* Shire. It ſtandeth upon the Firth of *Forth*, eight Miles above *Edinburgh*, in *Weſt-Louthian*, on the little Brook *Corn*.

Aberdonia: There are two Towns of this name: The firſt is the Seat of the *Biſhop*, and place of the *Univerſity*: This is properly called *Aberdonia*, becauſe it ſtandeth at the mouth of the Water *Don*. The other is a *Burgh-Royal*, and a Town of very great Trade; and formerly not only the beſt, but likewiſe the gentileſt Town beyond *Forth*: It is called *Aberdene*, for it ſtandeth on the mouth of the River *Dee*, a ſhort Mile from old *Aberdene*. They both are in *Marr*. And by the Ancients, this laſt is called ſometimes *Aberdia*, and ſometimes *Devana Caſtra*.

Abernethium: The Town of *Abernethy*, in the Eaſt Point of *Strathern*, near *Fife*. It was in the *Picts* time the *Royal Seat* of their Kingdom, and the *Metropolitan* of their Church.

Abria: The Countrey of *Loch Aber*, lying on the Weſt Sea, be-north *Lorn* and *Rademoch*. It is called *Loch-Aber*, from a little Loch lying in the midſt of a great ſhaking Moſs or Bogg over againſt *Enverlochie*, called in the High-Land Tongue *Lochna Ebar*, that is to ſay, the Loch in the Mire or Bogg.

Abridica: The Iſland *Eribach*, on the Coaſt of *Lorn*.

Æbuda, Æmoda, Hemoda, and *Aimoda*: Theſe Names are uſed by divers Ancient Writers, to ſignifie, all the Weſt-Iſles of *Scotland*, that ly betwix the Iſlands of *Rona* and *Man* inclusively.

Æbudani, & Ebudenſes: are our *Weſt-Iſles-men*, commonly called *Red-ſhanks*.

Abthanus: He was above the reſt of the *Thanes*: and was therefore called the *Great Thane*. In his Province he was an Officer of State, not unlike to a High *Theſaurer*. For the other *Thanes* under him, brought in to him, all the *Kings* Revenues.

Aethachnarca: Iſland *Achnarr*; a little Iſle, that lyeth on the Weſt-ſide of the *Lewis*.

Acta Publica: The Books of *Regiſters* of *Council* and *Seſſion*, and the particular *Regiſters* of every *Shire* and Royal *Burgh*.

Adami inſula: *Iſland Adam*; It lyeth near the great Iſland *Hamiſi*.

Adrian: Vallum: The Emperor *Hadrian's* Wall. It was made of Earth, within it had a high Rampier well Paliſado'd, and without it had a deep Graff very broad: It went from *Newcaſtle* upon *Tine*, unto *Boulneſs*, that ſtands on *Sulway* Sands below *Carlile*; afterwards it was built of Stone, whereof ſome pieces are yet ſtanding. It defended the *Roman* Province from the Invaſions of the *Scots*, or *Scato-Britons* and the *Picts*.

Ægyptus, The Kingdom of *Ægypt*; a famous Countrey of *Africa*, divided by the River *Nile*, unto which it owneth its fertility. It hath on the East the Desarts of *Arabia*, on the South *Ethiopia*, on the West *Lybia*, and the *Mediterranean Sea* on the North.

Æmona: *Inch-Colme*, or *St. Columb's Inch*: It is a little Isle with a decayed Abbey in it. It lyeth in the River of *Forth*, within two Miles of the Town of *Aberdour* in *Fife*.

Æmia, is the *High-land* Name of *Angus*; and it is commonly taken, in old Writs, for that part of *Angus*, which lyeth in *Forfar-shire*.

Æstiones: A people of the *Sarmatian Germany*. They were seated betwixt the River of *Wisel*, and the Gulf of *Findland*; where now *Spruce-land* or *Prussia* and *Livonia* lye in *Poland*.

Æstu Secundo Navigare: To sail with the Tide, or to have the Tide with them.

Æquinoxia: The *Equinox*: when the Day and the Night are alike long.

Equinoxium Brumale, The Spring *Equinox*: It falleth on the Eleventh of *March*.

Equinoctium Autumnale, The Harvest *Equinox*: It falleth on the thirteenth of *September*.

Aera, *Air*: It is the chief Town of that Shire, situat on the mouth of a River of the same name, which runneth into the *Irish Sea*. It lyeth in *Kyle*, and hath pleasant Fields or Links about it.

Æstuarium, A *Firth*. In our ancient Language it signifieth an Arm of the Sea, that floweth up a fresh Water River.

Afula: It is a little Island that lyeth on the Mouth of *Loch-brian*, in the Country of *Ross*, on the *Deucaledonian* Ocean.

Afri, The People of *Africa*.

Africa, Was of old accounted the third part of the World: It lieth on the South-side of the *Mediterranean Sea*, encompassed by it on the North; on the West by the *Atlantick* Ocean; on the South and East by the *Red Sea*.

Agathyrsi, A People of the *European Sarmatia*, or *Scythia*; where now the Provinces of *Gargapol* and *Volaghda* lye, in the Countrey of *Muscovia*.

Ager Albicorum: It was called *Albick*, in *Cæsar* the Dictator's time, by the Possessors, called *Albici*. It is a Countrey that lieth on the Skirts of the *Alps*, or on the Hills above *Marsiles*, in the Kingdom of *France*.

Ager Eboracensis, *York Shire* in *England*. It hath its Name from *Eboracum*, which is now called *York*. *vide Eboracum*.

Ager Starlinensis, The Shire of *Starling*. It lieth betwixt the River *Evan* on the East, and *Forth* on the North; on the West it hath a part of *Perth-Shire* and the *Lenox*; with some of *West-Lothian* and *Clidsdale* to the South.

Ainia, The Countrey of *Eiale*, or *Engie*. It lieth on the South-side of the River *Spey*; and belongeth for the most part, to the Lord Marquess of *Huntley*.

Ai Ostium, The Town of *Eye-mouth* in the *Merse*, so named from the River *Eye*.

Aius, The Water of *Eye*, or *Aye*, which runneth through the East part of *Merse*, and falleth into the *Firth* of *Forth* four Miles be-north the Town of *Berwick* at *Eye-mouth*.

Albanich, or *Albinich*: It is the name which our *High-landers* give to themselves, and to the Countrey of *Scotland*.

Albani, Great Nations that dwell upon the River *Albia*. It is a River that lieth on, and runneth through the vast Mountains of *Caucasus*; and keeping its course from West to East, it falls into the *Caspian Sea*, at a Town of its own name in *Asia*.

Albani Pastores: The Shepherds of *Alba longa*, a Town of *Latium* in *Italy*.

Albici, *vide Ager Albicorum*.

Albia, or *Albania*; The oldest Name, not only of *Scotland*, but of the whole Island

Island of *Great Britain*, and for it our *High-landers* know [illegible] name until this day.

Albium, It is the same with *Albin*.

Albinenses Scotia, & *Albinenses Scoti*; The Countrey of *Albin*, and the *Scoti* that possesse it, in *Britain*. For *Ireland* was never called *Scotia*, nor its Inhabitants [illegible] *Hibernienses*. Though some Strangers have been over easie to believe the [illegible] ridiculous Fable of the *Irish*, who affirm that *Ireland* was called *Scotia Major*, [illegible] they were called *Scoti Hibernienses*. The ground of the Mistake was, That they thought both People might be as well called *Scoti*, as [*Gaelick*] *Galeci*. But the truth is, the *Irish* are never called *Scoti* in any Authentick Author. But our *Kermen* and *High-landers* are very oft named *Hiberni* by Strangers; both from their West Situation, from their Original, being come of the same *Gaelick* in *Spain*: and from their Language, and diverse of their Customs, all common with the *Irish*: And at this day, the *English* and our *Lowe-landers* call, and account them *Irish*, for the foresaid Reasons.

Albinia Dux, The Duke of *Albanie*, It is the Title of the Prince of *Scotland*.

Albinum Gaunum, It an ancient Town, lying on the Coast of the *Mediterranean* Sea in *Liguria*, It is now called *Albinge*, and belongeth to *Genua* in *Italy*.

Albis Fluvius, The River of the *Elbe*. It riseth in the Hills of *Bohemia*; runneth through Upper *Saxonie*, and falleth below *Hamburg* into the *German Ocean*.

Albuba Fluvius, The River of *Tyber*, It rises in the high Mountains of *Tuscany*, and runneth through them, until it come to *Rome*; and then falleth into the *Mediterranean* Sea at *Ostium*.

Albula Aquæ, are Medicinal Waters, that are situat near the Town of *Tybur*, and fall with a great force into the River *Anio*, which joyneth with *Tibur* above *Rome*.

Album Fanum, *White Kirk*, situat below *Lintown Bridge*, on the water of *Tyne*, in *East Louthian*.

Album intimelium, now named *Ventimiglia*. It is a Town in *Liguria*, belonging to the Republick of *Genua*.

Alectum; By some thought, to be the old name of the Town *Dundee* in *Angus*.

Alga, Sea wrack, or wair; *Sea-Tangle*.

Alfa, *Alfa*; A little Island in the West Sea, over against *Carrick*. It consisteth of a high Rock, and a little plain. It is well furnished with all *Sea-Fowl*, especially with *Sea-Geese*. And hath in it many *Conneys* or *Rabbets*.

Allerton; The Town of *Allertoun*, or *North-Allerton*. It lyeth near the River *Swalt*, in the North-riding of *Yorkshire*, It is the Stage betwixt *Darnton* or *Darlinton* and *Burrowbridge*.

Allow; The Town and Castle of *Allowvay* in *Clackmannan*-Shire. It lyeth on the North side of *Forth*, four Miles by Land below *Stirling*, and 24 Miles by Water.

Allobroges; The men of *Savoy*, commonly called *Savoyards*. This Countrey lieth on the *Alps*, above *Granople* in *Daupheny*.

Allobrox; A *Savoyard*, or Man of *Savoy*.

Almo, The Water of *Almond*, dividing *Mid-louthian* from *West-louthian*, or *Linlithbow-Shire*. It falleth into the *Firth* of *Forth* at *Cramond*, and riseth near *Moorhead* in *Clidsdale*.

Almovicus, *Almovick*, commonly called *Annick*. It is the Shire-Town of *Northumberland*, two Posts beyond *Berwick*.

Alpes; A great range of Mountains, that run from the *Mediterranean Sea* to the *Euxine*; though under diverse Names. The *Alps* properly were Hills belonging to *Gaul*, dividing *Galliam Togatam* from *Galliam Braccatam*. They now divide *Italy* from *France* and *Germany*.

Am-

Ambianensis Episcopus; The Bishop of *Amiens*. It is a Noble Town of *Picardy* in the Kingdom of *France*.

Amita Magna, is the *Grand-Aunt*, or the *Grand-Fathers Sister*.

Ambrones, They were a people of *Helvetia*, or *Switzerland*; where now *Bern*, *Lucern*, and *Frey-Burg* stand. They were great Robbers; and therefore the *Gauls* gave the name *Ambrones* to all that robb.

Analogia, *Analogy*, is when we compare a thing that's doubtful, with a thing like to it, that is clear and conceded by all; and so, by the help of that which is clear and certain, come to the knowledge of that which was doubtful.

Anas; A River in *Spain*, novv called *Guadiana*. For a Leagues space it hideth it self under ground; This it doth five Leagues above *Calatrava*. It riseth in *Campo de Monteil*, in *Castro Novo*, and is there called *Rio Roydera*, it falleth into the Sea in the Bay of *Gades*.

Ancramium, The Barony of Ancrum in *Teviotdale*.

Andegavia, The Countrey of *Anjou* in *France*.

Andes & Andegavi, A people that dwell in *Anjou*. Their chief Town is called *Angers*; of old *Julio-Magus*. It lieth two Leagues from the River *Ligeru*, and nine Leagnes be-west *Salmures*, or *Somers*, upon the River *Medina*.

Angelatus, An Angel of Gold. It was so called from the Figure it carried on it.

Anglia, *England* containeth novv all the South part of *Britain* unto the Water of *Tvveed*, and *Sulvvay Firth*. It vvas so called from a people that lived in a mean corner of *Pomerania*. They joyned vvith the *Saxons* and *Jutes*; and after the murther of the *British* Nobility, and expulsion of their Gentry; they Posseſt themselves of that fertile Countrey, and gave it their ovvn name *England*; for they vvere called *Engles*.

Angli, The people of *England*.

Anglo Saxe, or *Anglo-Saxones*, and *Anglo-Saxon*, an English Saxon; so called, because they vvere descended of the *Saxons* and *Engles* of *Germany*.

Annandia: The Stevvartry of *Annandale* in *Dumfreis*-Shire. It lieth betvvixt *Nithsdale* and *Wauchopdale*; in a straight Line running from West to East. It's chief Tovvn is *Annan*, or *Anan*.

Annandus, The River of *Annan*. It riseth out of the same Hill that *Tvveed*, that runneth into the *Scots Sea*, and *Clyde* that runneth into the *Irish Sea*, rise from. It hath a straight course 24. Miles through a pleasant Vale, to vvhich it imparteth its name, and falleth into *Sullovvay Firth* at the Tovvn of *Annan*.

Annandiani, The *Annandale* men; a Warlike people, vvhich of old lying next the West Border of *England*, made their Bodies and Arms the Fortresses of defence, to protect the rest of the *Scots* Nation, from the sudden invasion of the *English*.

Angusia, The County of *Angus*. It is divided on the South from *Fife* by the River of *Tay*; and by the River of *Northesk* from the Shire of *Mearns*: On the East it hath the *German Sea*; and on the North the *Grampain Hills*.

Annevicus, *vide Ainevicus*.

Apolecti, The *Lords of the Articles*; There are eight persons most knowing and prudent, chosen out of each of the three Estates of *Parliament*. Their Office is to receive all Bills, and other matters; and to prepare them, if they think them fitting, to be proposed, and past in that great Judicatory.

Aquitania, of old contained the third part of *France*, betwixt the River *Garron* and the *Pyrenian* Mountains, that divide *France* from *Spain*. Novv it is only taken for a Dutchy in these parts, called *Guien* or *Ghien*.

Aquitani; The *Guieneys*.

Aquitania Promontorium, Is that Cape or point of Land, that runneth out of *Ghien* unto the Gulf of *Burdeaux*, called Cape-*Britton*.

Ar-

Arabes, An ancient, Warlike and Learned People, lying betwixt the *Red-Sea* and the *Perſian* Gulf in *Aſia* They are divided into three ſorts; one, that Poſſeſs *Arabia Felix*, next the *Arabick Ocean*; a wiſe, learned, and rich People from whence all theſe People called *Saraceni*, that conquered *Spain*, and inundat all *Europe*, came. Another poſſeſs *Arabia Petrea*, called ſo from the Town *Petra*: and the third *Arabia Deſerta*, that lieth betwixt *Egypt* and *Perſia*; a free and wandering People.

Arania, the Iſland of *Arran*, in the Firth of *Clyde* lying over againſt *Air* and *Irvine*.

Arboraria, The Wood Iſland, a little Iſland on the Coaſt of *Lorn*, *Ilanna be*.

Arcades, the *Arcadians*; a people of *Greece*. Their Countrey *Arcadia* lieth in the very middle of the *Peloponeſus*; and in no place this Countrey toucheth the Sea.

Archidiaconus, An *Arch-Deacon* of a *Biſhoprick*, we commonly and corruptly call it *Archdean*.

Arcubaliſta Croſs bow-men. Much out of faſhion ſince the Muſquet was uſed.

Ardia-skara, A little Iſland that lieth on the Coaſt of *Lorn*.

Ardna-ridera, *Ard-na-rider*; Or the hight of the Horſe-man: It is a little Iſland, that lieth off the point of *Ardna-murchan*, in the Country of *Lochaber*.

Ardna, *Ilan Ard*: It is a high Iſland in *Loch-Tarbet* that lieth within the boſome of the great Iſland *Jura*

Argathelia, The Countrey of *Argyl*; it lieth on the Weſt Sea, betwixt *Lorn*, *Braidalbine*, the *Lenox*, and the little Countrey called *Knapdale*, which is commonly accounted a part of it: The chief Town is called *Enver-ira*, which ſtandeth on the Water *Eira*, where it falleth into *Loch-Fyne*. It is the chief Seat of the Earls of *Argyle*.

Argivi, A People of *Peloponenſis* in *Greece*, that inhabited the Countrey and City of *Argos*, called now *Argo*.

Argos, or *Argus*, was King of the *Argives*, and Grand-child by the Mother to *Phoroneus*, who was the firſt man, that gathered the diſperſed *Argives* into a City; and gave them Civility, and Law.

Arii, An old people of *Germany*, that uſed to paint their Bodies, to make themſelves ſeem more terrible in War.

Arioli. Weards, Sooth-ſayers, or *Second-ſighted-men*.

Armorica, little *Britan* in *France*. It lieth on the *Britiſh* Sea, over againſt *England*, to the Weſt of *Normandy*. To this day it uſeth the old *Celtick*-Tongue, which hath a great affinity with the *Welch*, and *Cornish* Language; and with the *Scots highlandiſh*.

Armorici, or *Armoricus*; The Inhabitants of *Little-Britain*, or *Armorica*.

Armoricus Tractus; The Sea Coaſt that lies alongſt the weſt part of *Normandy*, and *Little Britain*.

Arragonum Rex; The King of *Arragon*, which is one of the ſmall Kingdoms of *Spain*: Lying betwixt *Catalonia*, *Caſteil*, and the *Pyrenian* Mountains. The chief Town whereof is called now *Sarragoza*. This King by the Marriage of the Heretrix of *Caſteil*, brought the long divided *Spain* into one Monarchy.

Averni; They were a people of *Aquitania* in *Gaul*: Their Countrey is now called *Alvernia*, *Auvergne* in *France*, and their chief Town *Clermont*.

Arvina; The fatt betwixt the Flesh and the Skin, or Fell.

Aſelli; Cod-fish, Stock-fish; alſo Haddocks.

Aſia; The third part of the World lying to the Eaſt; divided from *Europe* by the River *Obius* and the *Mediterranian Sea*: and from *Africa*, by the *Mediterranian Sea* and the *Perſian Gulf*.

Askerma; A little Iſland, that lieth near the great Iſle of *Sky*.

Aſſi-

Asylum, A Girth or Sanctuary: that men in distress flee to, for shelter.

Athenienses, The people of the Town of *Athens*. They were once the wisest, eloquentest, and most valiant people of *Greece*.

Athena, The Town of *Athens*, now called by the *Turks*, *Setines*. It was the chief Town of *Attica* in *Greece*: Mistriss it was of all Arts and Arms: But now is ruined by the *Ottoman* Tyranny.

Atholia, The Countrey of *Athol*; it lieth above *Dunkelden* in *Perth-Shire*, within the *Grampian* Mountains. The head of the Countrey is watered with *Garry* and *Tilt*, which meeting together below the Castle of *Blair*, they make on River, and divide the Countrey until they fall into *Tummel*, and then into *Tey* at *Tillimett*; and so continue the division unto *Dunkelden*, where the Countrey ends.

Atholii, The *Atholl*-men; a very Warlike people and generally esteemed the best men amongst the *High-landers*.

Atlas, A Pillar to support any thing from falling. A Metaphor taken from the great Astronomer *Atlas*, whom the Poets feign to have supported the Heavens on his shoulders for his great skill in *Astronomy*. He was King in the West of *Barbary* near the Mountains which yet carry his name.

Atona: Aytoun; A Town in the *Merse*, standing upon the River *Aye*, a Mile above *Ay-mouth*.

Atta: Cotta, One of the Tribes of the *Picts*: which lived, as it seemeth, near the *Scots*, on the *East* Sea, bewixt *Tweed* and *Tyne* in *Northumberland*.

Atrebates, Were an ancient people of *Gallobelgica*: their Countrey is now called *Artoise*. It lieth betwixt *Picardie* and the Earldome of *Flanders*.

Atrebatii, Were a people of *Brittain*, that dwelt in that *Countrey*, which now we call *Berk-shire*. Their chief Town was called of old *Calva*, but now is named *Walingford*.

Atrebatum, The *Flemings* call it *Attrecht*; and the *French Arras*. It is the chief Town of *Artois*, lying on the River *Scarp*, fourteen Leagues beyond *Amiens* to the North.

Avallonia, *Glastney Island*, and *Glastenburry* in *Somerset-Shire* in *England*. It was in ancient time, a famous Monastry.

Avaricum Biturigum, *Burg-in-berry* in *France*.

Avennus, *Aven*, or *Even*; It is the name of divers Rivers in *Scotland*. As in *Linlithgow-Shire*, in *Clidsdale* &c.

Avennus, *Even* on the West side of *Clyde*: It runneth through *Evandale* and *Hamilton* Park, and a Mile below it falleth into *Clyd*. The Countrey is called *Strath-even* from it, and by contraction *Streven*.

Avennus, on the South side of *Clyd*, the Water *Avon*, I riseth out of *Loch-finloch*, runneth under the Bridge of *Linlithgow*, and falleth into *Forth*, a little below *Enner-Even*.

Avon, is a River in *Wales*. It riseth out of the Mountains of *Uladmorgan*; and runneth swiftly southward into the Sea at *Aber-Avon*.

Avona Insula, The isle *Sanda*, on the South-east point of *Kantyre*.

Avus, *Loch-Avve*, or *Loch-Owve* in the Country of *Argyle*. It hath a River of the same name, that riseth out of it, and falls into the Sea at *Dunstaffnage*.

Autelia, *Orleans* in *France*, It is a delicat Town, situat upon the River *Loire*, thirty four Leagues above *Paris*.

Aurelianum, *Orlibach*: A Town in *Alvernia*. It is situat amongst Hills, nine League above St. *Flour*, a City of L'*Avergne* in *France*.

Ava, *Avus*; It is an old *Celto Scythick* word that signifieth a River. Of this name, besides what are in *Scotland* and *England*, there is one in *Galicia* and others elsewhere.

Ita-

Propria Nomina, Cognomina Gentilia, & Nobilium Tituli.

Abrunthius, Abernethy. Of this Surname was the Lord *Abernethy* in *Strath-eare*

Achlecceus, or *Achinlecceus*, *Auchinleck*, or *Affleck*. Of this Surname was the Laird of *Affleck* in *Kyle*.

Adrianus; vide *Vallum Adriani*.

Aeliotus, Sir *Thomas Eliot*, or *Elliot*, an *English* Knight, that wrot a *Dictionary* Latine and English, augmented by *Cowper*.

Aidanus, the Son of *Goranus*; he was the 49 King of the *Scots*: he died *Anno* 604. *Teste Beda*.

Albinus, vel *Albinius*, the Duke of *Albanie*.

Egidius, St. *Gells*; a famous *Scots* Saint, buried in *Nurinberg* in *Germany*, in a ſtately Monument.

Aeneas, a mans name, commonly called *Angus*; in the High land *Junas*.

Aeneas Trojanus, *Aeneas* the *Trojan*, Son of *Anchiſes*, begot on *Venus*; and Son in Law to King *Priamus*. After the deſtruction of *Troy*, he landed with his baniſhed *Trojans* in *Italy*; and was the Progenitor of the *Romans*: *teſte Virgilio*.

Ammianus Marcellinus; An Hiſtorian, that hath written in *Latine* the lives of the Emperors, *Gratian* and *Valentinian*, &c. under whom he ſerved Captain. The laſt eighteen Books of his Hiſtory are extant.

Andegavenſis, or *Andegavus*. It was the Title of the Earl, but now of the Duke of *Anjeuv* in *France*.

Anguſius, the Earl of *Angus*.

Annevillanus, *vel Annius ſcil. Joannes*, he was a *British* Poet, of good repute in the time when he lived. Theſe two Verſes following, are cited out of him by *Leland*.

Hæc eadem, Bruto *regnante*, Britannia *nomen Traxit in hoc tempus*.

Alba Sylvius, He was the ſixth King of the *Latines*, after *Aeneas* the *Trojan*: 155 years after the deſtruction of *Troy*; according to *Dionyſius Halnicarnaſſeus* account.

Annibas & Annibal: He was the great and victorious Commander of the *Carthaginian* Army, againſt the *Romans*.

Albion & Bergeon: The Sons of *Neptune*, that fought with *Hercules*, as he travelled through *Liguria*: that they might deprive him of the prey that he had brought out of *Spain*.

Albanactus, Feigned by the *Welshmen*, to have been King of *Albany*, now called *Scotland*.

Aluredus, *vel Alfredus*, *Alfred*, or *Allured*; a valiant Prince, King of the *Saxons*, Grand-child to *Athelſtanius*.

Aqueus, Stephen *D' Aix*, or *D' Ais*: *Cognomen Gallicum*.

Argathelius, Earl of *Argile*, chief of the *Campbels*.

Arellius, Earl of *Arrol*, High Conſtable of *Scotland*.

Arskinus, *Arskins*: Sometimes for the Lord *Arskine*; and in later times for the Earl of *Mar*.

Ariſtoteles, The ſubtileſt of the Philoſophers, founder of the *Peripatetick* Sect, and great Maſter to the great *Alexander*.

Armiſtrangius, The Surname of *Armſtrang*,

Arnotus. The Surname of *Arnot* in *Fife*.

Arrianus, A Philoſopher and Hiſtorian: he hath written upon *Epicletus Enchiridion*; and the Life of the great *Alexander*.

Arundelius, The Earl of *Arundale*. From which they have their Title, they are *ipſo facto* Earls of *Arundale*, without further Commiſſion, that poſſeſs *Arundale* Caſtle.

Asclepion, *Asclepios*, It is the Greek name of *Asculapius*: He was the Son of *Apollo*; first Inventor, and afterward worshipped as *God* of *Physick* and *Chirurgery*.

Aumalius, *Duke D' Aumal*, of the House of *Guise* in *France*.

Ausonius born in *Burdeaux*, Tutor to *Gratian* the Emperour; and by him made Consul of *Rome*. He was an eloquent *Orator*, and an excellent *Poet*, as is to be seen by is works extant at this day.

B

Baca, *Ilan Back*: A little Island, that lyeth near the great Island of *Mull*.

Badenacha: The Country of *Badenoch* in *Aberdene Shire*. It lyeth betwixt *Marr*, *Athol*, and *Loch-Aber*.

Balbridum, *Bambreid*, It lyeth by east *Dundee*, as you travel to *Aberbrothock*, near mid way betwixt both.

Balcomium, is a Castle in the very east corner of *Fife*, called *Balcomie*, it is the House of the *Leirments*.

Baleggar, *Balleggary*: It was the residence of King *Edgar*: It lyes in the *Braes* of *Garß* of *Govvry*, five Miles above *Dundee*.

Balena, A Whale-Fish.

Balea It is an Island in *Shetland*: It lyeth on the East side of *Vast*.

Balticum Mare: The *Belt*, or *Baltick Sea*: It is an In-land-Sea; it hath *Denmark* and *Germany* on the South, and *Norvvay* and *Svveden* on the North.

Balvani, *Baro*, The *Lord* of *Balveny*. It is a Barony that lyes on the River *Spey*; and a *Title* that belongeth to the *Earl* of *Athol*.

Bamburgum, The Castle of *Bamburgh*, lying over against the *Holy Island*, to the South-east, in *Northumberland*.

Barbari: So the *Greeks* and *Romans* called all people, that had not received their Language and Discipline.

Bardi, *Bards*: They were the *Historians*, *Heraulds*, *Poets*, and *Musicians* of the Ancient *Scots*: and at their *Feasts*, sung Songs in the praise of their *Valiant Ancestours*. They were likewise amongst the old *Gauls* and *Brittans*: and were free and safe, to travel through these fierce Nations, yea in the very time of their sharpest conflicts.

Barneraia, *Ilan Barnera*; an Island, belonging to the *Bishop* of the *Isles*, near *Uuist*.

Baridunum, *vide Dumbarton*.

Barra, Also an Island belonging to the said Bishop, beside *Uuist*.

Barra altera, The Isle of *Barra*, belonging to *McWeill*.

Baronia, The Barony of *Renfrevv*, on the south side of *Clyde*, below *Glasgovv*. It is now a Sheriffdom: and of old was the Patrimony of the *Stevvart*, *High Stevvart* of *Scotland*; before he fell to the Crown.

Bassa, The Island of *Bass*. It is a strong Rock in the Sea, lying within a Mile of the *Land* of East *Louthian*; Famous for *Solan-Geese*. Now it is the *King's*, and made a Place for his better sort of *Prisoners*.

Battavi, were an ancient people of the *Belgians*, which lived in the greater part of *Holland*, and some part of *Guelderland*: They are by us called *Hollanders*; and are one, and the first of the *United Provinces*.

Banjovium Pontius, *Benjou Gallice*: It is a chief Town of a little Countrey in *France* called from it *Le Beanjolu*.

Bangeus, *Regiuncula Banjopiensis*: It lyeth three Leagues from the *Soan*, and nine Leagues be-north *Lions*, and of old belonged *ad Lugdunensem*.

Beathea, *Bethidh*; It is a small Island, near the great Island *Ila*.

Bedfordia; It is a Town in *England*, called *Bedford*. giving name to the Shire.

Bey; It is a Bey of the Sea.

Belga

Belgæ were in *Cæsars* time the third People of *France*, poſſeſſing *Belgium*.

Belgica Lingua, The Tongue which they now ſpeak; we call it *Flemiſh*, or *Low-Dutch*.

Belgica Armorica, *vide Armoricus Tractus*.

Belgium, It was in *Cæsars* time the third part of *France*, lying within the *German Ocean* on the North, having the River *Rhine* on the Eaſt, and the River *Seine* on the South-weſt. It is now called the *Low-Countreys*; and is reckoned to be a part of *Germany*; and is comprehended within leſs boundings, *viz.* it has on the North the Ocean; on the Eaſt the Higher *Germany*; and on the South and Weſt, the Kingdom of *France*: And by its Inhabitants now is called the *Netherlands*.

Bellach; Two little Iſlands, that ly in the Sea, betwixt *Jura* and *Mula*.

Bellismontis Comes; It is an *Engliſh* Title, taken from a *French* Town, which anciently they poſſeſt, Earl of *Beaumont*. It is a Coaſt Town in *Normandy*, over againſt *England*, three Leagues to the Weſt of *Cerburgh*, in the little Countrey of *Le Contantin*, twenty Leagues be-weſt *Cain*.

Bergomates; The Citizens and People of *Bergamo*. It is a well fortified City, lying in a Countrey of the ſame name in *Italy*. It is now ſubject to the *Venetian* Dominion.

Bernera, An Iſland on the Coaſt of *Lorn*. Another of the ſame name lieth neat *Uniſt*. And two more, *Bernera magna*, *& Bernera parva*, *Bernera more*, *& Bernera Beg*. Theſe Iſlands ly near *Herres* and the *Levvis*.

Bertha; Of old it was a Town and Caſtle, that lay on the Mouth of the River *Amond*, where it falleth into *Tay*. Being deſtroyed by Water in the days of King *William*, it was removed two Miles below its ancient Seat, and re-built on a Gentlemans Land called *Pearth*: whoſe Name it keeps to this day. Commonly from its Patron, it is called *St. Johnſtoun*.

Berwicum, is the chief Town of the *Merſe*, ſtanding on the Mouth of *Tvveed*, on the *Scots* ſide: but for ſome Ages, has been poſſeſs'd and fortified by the *Engliſh*. *Berwick*.

Benedictini Monachi, Black-*Friars* of St. *Benedicts* Order, commonly called St. *Bennets Friars*.

Belſia, *Beauſe*; *vel Beauſe*: It is a large Countrey about *Orleance*, lying upon the River of *Loer* in *France*.

Beneficiarius, A Vaſſal, he that holdeth his Land of an Over-Lord.

Berubium, *Dunsbeck*: or *Dunsbie's* Head in *Caithneſs*. It lieth over againſt *Orkary*, on the Eaſt point of *Caithneſs*.

Betulus, *vel Betula*: The *Birk* or *Birch Tree*.

Bilandum, *Byland-Abby*, near *Malton* in *York-ſhire* in *England*.

Bituricenſis Archiepiſcopatus, The Archbiſhoprick of *Burge*, in the Dukedom of *Berry* in *France*. 'Tis thought to be the very Center of that Kingdom.

Bituriges, The people of *Berry*: It is a Countrey of *France*. which lieth upon the River *Carus*. The chief Town thereof is called *Burg-in-Berry*.

Bithini, are the people that poſſeſſed *Bithinia*, a Countrey of *Aſia*: lying from the *Euxin* Sea all alongs to the *Propontis*, over againſt *Thracia*.

Blakneſſum, *Blackneſs*: It is a Caſtle belonging to the *King*, ſtanding on a Rock lying into the *Firth* of *Forth*, above *Abercorn*; a Priſon for the *Kings* Priſoners. Of old it was one of the *Roman* Fortifications, and ſtood on the very beginning of *Severus Wall*: at the loweſt ebb of the Water, a man can hardly ſcramble about it.

Blandium, It is an *High-land* word; ſignifying a ſort of drink they made of Whey and ſome *Herbs*, fermented together: with which ſometimes they were fudled, when they drunk more liberally thereof.

Blara, It is a low Vale, near the head of *Athol*, situat on the River *Garry*. Where the River *Tilt* falleth into *Garry*: Near that point ſtandeth.

Blarum, The Caſtle of *Blair*. The chief Houſe & Forteſs of the Lord Marqueſs of *Athol* in that Countrey.

Bodetria, The old name of the River *Forth*, mentioned by *Tacitus*, and other *Romans*.

Boemi, The people of *Bohemia* in *Germany*. This Countrey *Bohemia* lieth in the middle of *Germany*, encompaſſed with vaſt Mountains round about it. It is a Kingdom of it ſelf; and the King thereof, is always the firſt of the ſeven *Electors* that chuſe the *Emperour*. *Te Boemi* had their riſe from the *Gauls* of *Gallia*.

Begia, and *Begisnavalth*; *Strabogie*, or *Strathbogie*. A Country that lieth fourty Miles be-north *Aberdene*. It is a pleaſiful Vale, lying on the River *Begie*, and belongeth to my Lord Marqueſs of *Huntley*

Boii, A people of *Germany*; That were afterward called *Boioarii*. Their Countrey is now called *Bavaria*; *Byern* by the Inhabitants. It lieth from the *Danube* up to the *Alps*, The Duke thereof is one of the greateſt Princes of *Germany*: And now one of the Electors. *Boii* likewiſe were a people of *Aquitania*; whoſe Countrey is now called *le Pais de Buchs*, eight Miles weſtward from *Burdeoux*. They were likewiſe a people of *Gallia Ciſpadana*; and inhabited that place of *Italy*, where now *Parma*, and *Bononia* ſtand. Both the *Boii* of *Germany* and *Italy* came from *Aquitania* in *France*.

Boina, The Countrey of *Boyne*: be-north *Buchan*, on the Sea Coaſt; and be-ſouth *Bamff*.

Bombardarius, A Gunner, that belongeth to Cannon, or a Cannoneer.

Bononia Maritima, *Bononia Belgica*, and *Bononia Morinorum*; *Bologne ſur la mare*, It is the City of *Boulnois*, lying on the River *Lian*, with a noble Port and a Beacon, on the *Britiſh Sea*, be-weſt *Calice*.

Borthvicum, The Caſtle of *Borthwick* in *Mid-Louthian*, be-ſouth *Edinburgh* eight Miles.

Bracara, Is now called *Braga*; and is a City ſituat on the River *Cavedum*, five Leagues from the Weſt Ocean, betwixt the Rivers *Durum* and *Minum* in *Portugal*. It is a very ancient Town: the Inhabitants thereof are called *Bracarii*.

Braid-Albin: The Countrey of *Broad-Albin* in the *High-lands*. It lieth on the Weſt hights of *Grangeberg*; having *Drum-Albin* and *Argile* to the Weſt, and *Athol* to the North.

Brechina, The Town of *Brechin*, built on the River *Southesk* in *Angus*. It lieth five Miles above *Monroſs*. It is adorned with a noble Bridge, and is a Biſhops Seat.

Brianus Lacus; *Loch-Broom*, or *Brian*; It lieth on the Weſt ſide of *Roſs* over againſt the Iſle of Sky. It is famous for its Herring Fiſhing.

Bremenſis, Or *Bremæ*: It is a *Hanſiatick* Town in *Germany*. It lieth upon the River *Viſurgis*, commonly called the *Waſer* This runneth through *Haſſia*, and falleth into the *German* Ocean below that City.

Breſa, *Breſſa Oy* in *Shetland*, on the Eaſt ſide of the *Main Land*. It is well known for its Bay, commonly called *Breſſa-Sound*: which is a great refuge in great Storms for Ships, where they ly in ſecurity.

Bria, *Brica*, *Briga*: Theſe words ſignifie one and the ſame thing: which is a Hill, or a Town on a Hill. From them we have the word *Brae* in our Language. And there is no City, that either beginneth with, or is terminat in theſe words; but it is alwayes ſituat upon, or near Hills. They are the words of the old *Celto-Skythick* Tongue, from whence our ancient Language hath its Original

Brigantia, It is a Town in *Gallitia* in *Spain*. Some think it is now called *Compoſtella*.

Bessa, which is the cheif Town of that Kingdom. Others think otherwayes; but all conclude it to be a Town of that Countrey: which in the *Roman* times was very famous.

Brigantes, A great Nation of the *Gallicks*, or *Galicians*, that came from *Spain*, and setled themselves partly on the South-east Coast of *Ireland*; and partly over against it, on the West-Hills of *Albin*, next the rest of the *Clans* of the *Gallicks*. Their Countrey is now called *Nithsdale*, *Annandale*, *Cumberland*, *Westmorland*, the *Bishoprick of Durham*, *Yorkshire*, and *Wales*. They, with other *Scots*, had many fierce *Bickerings* against the *Britons*: but when the *Romans* came in, were either beat beyond *Hadrians Wall*, retired into *Wales*, or else submited to the *Roman* Yoke. But they were ever ready, upon all advantages, to redeem their liberty with their lives. The word *Brigantes* is oft-times put, to signifie the whole *Scots*: Whereof they were a great people, and because they were seated next the *Roman* Province, they knew no other name for many Ages, to that whole Warlike Nation. But being afterwards better acquaint with them, they began first to call them *Scoto Brigantes*, and afterwards *Scotos*.

Brigidana, *Ilan Bridi*, near the great Island called *Ila*.

Brittonicus Portus, The Haven of *Brest*, in Little *Brittain* in *France*.

Britannia, The Island called now *Great Britain*. It is very oft in Authors used to signifie *England* only; because that Countrey was only contained within the *Roman* Walls, and was their *Province*.

Britannicæ Insulæ. The *British Islands*; which comprehended under them both *Albin*, *Erin*, and all the other *Small Islands* that are scattred about them.

Britannia Minor, *vel Gallica*; Little *Britain* in *France*. It lieth upon the *British Sea*, called commonly the *Channel*, on the North-west Point of *France*. From thence, the *Roman Authors* judge, the *Britons* to have first come into *England*. And thither many of the Gentry retreated, after the *English* had murdered their *Chiftains*

Britannio-Dunum, *Dumbarton Town* and *Castle* standing near *Clyd*, where the River of *Loch-Levin* falleth into it. But this is a mistaken name for it; For in our old Language, the Castle is called *Alcleuch*; which signifieth a high and strong Rock; and *Dum-barr*, which signifieth a high and fortified Hill. So that to derive it from the *Brittans* is great mistake in theirs: and from them, in our Authors

Britones, The ancient *Britons*, which possessed the south parts of the great Island *Albin*. They were first Provinciat by the *Romans*, and afterwards totally overcome by the *Saxons*; except these few remains, that fled into *Little Britain*, *Cornwall*, and many of them into *Wales*, and unto the *Scoto-Brigantes*, which dwelt without *Hadrians Wall*.

Brix, Is a *Celto-Schythick* word, which signifies the same with *Brica*. From it cometh *Brixia*, now called *Bessia*. It was an old Town belonging the *Gauls* in *Italy*. From *Brixia* cometh *Brixiacum*, a well fortified Town and Castle in *Alsatia*, and a strong Pass upon the *Rhine*. These words are thus inflected from one another in the old *Celto-Schythick* Tongue, which manner of Inflections, our *High-landers* retain unto this day. *Vide Brix*.

Brochtia, *Brochtie Castle*, standing on a Rock on *Angus* side of the Water of *Tey*, two Miles below *Dundee*, over against the *East-Ferry* in *Fife*.

Brutii, A people of *Magna Græcia* in *Italy*. They possest that place of the south part of the Kingdom of *Naples*, which now containeth the two *Calabria's*.

Bruto Briga, *Brutobria Straboni & Stephano*; It was an ancient Town in the Countrey of *Spain*, now called *Andalgria*: Sometimes it is called *Brutiana*.

Buchania.

Buchania, The Countrey of *Buchan* in *Aberdene*-Shire, lying beyond *Marr*, on the *German* Ocean.

Buia major & minor: Two Islands lying near *Uiist*, called *Uiia More*, and *Uia Begg*, the greater and lesser *Uiia*. There are two of the same Name, that ly near the Island Sky, and another called *Buia More*, that lieth beside the *Lewes*.

Burdegala, The chief Town in *Gascoine*, called *Burdeoux*. It lieth upon the River *Garren*, and is famous for the great Staple of *French* Wines, wherewith that Countrey furnisheth the Northern Nations.

Burgundia, The Dukedom of *Burgundie* in *France*. It is now under the *French* Dominion, and lyeth upon the River *Soan*. The chief Town thereof *is Dion*, a Parliament Town.

Burgundiones, *Burgundiani* People of that Dukedom, which sometime had their own free Prince: and was divided into the Dukedom and *French* County; whereof we shall speak elsewhere.

Burra, An Island on the side of the Main-land in *Shetland*. There is another of the same name, as I conceive, that lieth next to *Ronalds Oye* there.

Buthrotii, A Colony and Town of *Epirus*, lying on the Sea Coast, within six Miles of the Island *Corsyra*, or *Corphu*. It is called now *Brutrunto*, or *Botrento*: And is become a *Fisher Village*, under the Command of the *Turks*.

Propria Nomina, Cognomina Gentilia, & Nobilium Tituli.

Bacchus, The God *of Wine*; he conquered the most part of *Assia*, into the very *Indies*.

Baiocensis Episcopus, the Bishop of *Baieux* in *Normandy*. It lyeth within two Leagues of the *British Sea*, and five Leagues be-west *Cain*, and is called *Baioca & Baiocum*.

Balfuirius, *Balfour*: A Family in *Fife*.

Baliolus 'Baliol: Of which Surname we had two *Kings* descended of *Norman* Race.

Baliolani: The men that were of *Baliols* faction and party, against the *Bruces*.

Ballochus, *Donald Balloch*: that is, *Spotted Donald*.

Ballus, *Ball*, *Cognomen Anglicum*.

Balnavius, *Balneavis*.

Bannatinus, *Bannatine*; corruptly *Ballantine*; or *Bellenden*.

Banus scilicet *Donaldus*, *Donald Bane*, There were two of that name: One of them was an *Ilster man*, that raised a sedition in the time of King *Solvathius*, *Anno* 770: and was cut off with all his *Ilster men*. The other was King *Malcolm Kenmoors* brother; and usurped the Crown after his death, by the help of the King *Norroway*: but was afterwards deposed and died in prison. *Banus* signifieth *High* and *White*.

Barclaius, *Barclay*.

Beda Venerabilis, St. *Bede*: A learned *Saxon Monk*. He hath written many learned Works amongst which, his *Historia Ecclesiastica Gentis Anglorum* is of great credit, and giveth great light to our History. He was born in *Anno Dom.* 677 and died 734.

Bellamotius, *Beaumont*; vide *Bellamontis* Comes.

Bellus, *Bell*,

Bergien, vide *Albien*.

Berkelaius, vide *Herkelaius*.

Betonius Beton,

Bissetus, *Bizet*.

Blacaterus, *Blacketer*: Of which Surname was the Laird of *Blacketer* in the *Merse*.

Blesensis Comes, Earl of *Blois* in *France*. *Blesa*, or *Blois*, is a pleasant retreat of the Kings of *France* upon the *Oir* above *Orleance*.

Boidius, *Boyd*, the Lord *Boyd*, now Earl of *Kilmarnock*.

Baius

Berthvicus, *Berthvvick*.

Bethvelin, Earl of *Bothvvel*.

Bevins, *Bevves*, *Cognomen Anglicum*.

Bradus, *Braid*.

Brechinus, *Brichen*, Bishop of *Brichen*

Brennus; There were two of this name, both Generals of the *Gauls*. The first commanding the *Senones*, a people first of *Frantes*, afterwards of *Italy*: took *Rome*, and burned it. 385. years before the birth of *Jesus Christ*, and 365. years after the building of *Rome*. The other *Brennus*, more then 100. Years after that, with an Army of *Gauls*, consisting of 152000 Foot, and 61000 Horse, entered *Greece*, and was overthrown first at the Straits of *Termopyles*, and afterwards was quite vanquished at *Delphos*, by Thunder, Earthquake, and the *Grecian* Swords; whilst he intended to rob the Temple of *Apollo*. *Brennus* himself, being grievously wounded, to avoid the shame, he drunk wine till he died. The first *Brennus* with his whole Army was cut off by *Camillus*, the *Roman Dictator*.

Briangius, *Bryangis*, *Cognomen Angelicum*.

Britanus, *Britain*. *Cognomen Scoticum*.

Britannus Iohannes; *John* of *Britain*, Earl of *Richmond*.

Brigida, St. *Bride*, born of Noble Parents in *Orkney*, made Nunn in *Jona*, and buried in *Abernethy*.

Brussiani, Those of the *Bruces* Party.

Brussius, *Bruce*: Sometimes for King *Robert* the *First*.

Brunus, *Brovvn*.

Brutus, *Junius Brutus*. It was he that expelled *Torquinus Superbus* their great King out of *Rome*, for the Rape he committed on the body of *Lucretia*. He was afterwards Consul; and vvas killed in fight against the *Tarquinians*.

Bullocus, *Bullock*; *Cognomen Anglicum*.

Bullus, *Bull*; *Cognomen Anglicum*.

Burbonius, *Burbon*; The Surname of the *French* King.

Burgundus, The Duke of *Burgundie*.

C.

Cacodaemones, Evil Spirits, or Devils.

Caduceator, A Herauld, or Macer.

Canomani, The People of *Main*. It is a Countrey of *France*, that hath *Normandy* on the North, and *Britanny* on the West, and a part of *Anjovv* on the South.

Calden; *vide Caledonia Sylva*.

Caldera; *Calder*, or *Cadar* in Mid-*Louthian*., lying from *Edinburgh* eight Miles to the West.

Caledonia: It properly signified that Countrey, that lay alongst the Face of the Hills, from *Aberdeen* unto *Cumberland*, and is oft taken for the whole Country of *Scotland*.

Caledonia Sylva, Was a great Wood that run alongst the Faces of those Hills of *Caledonia*. It divided the *Scots* and *Picts*: and being well furnished with Wild Game, especially with fierce white bulls and Kine. It was the place of both their Huntings; and of their greatest Controversies. Some say it took its name from *Calden*, which signifieth an *Hazel* or common *Nut-Tree*: but I am of another opinion as I shall show else where.

Caledonium, or *Caledoniorum Oppidum*, *Dunkell*, or *Dunkelden* in *Perth-shire*. A little Town and Bishop-seat upon the North side of *Tay*, ten Miles above *St. Johnstoun*.

Caledonii & Caledonii; The People of the *Picts* and *Scots*, that inhabited the east and west side of that Forrest.

Ca-

Caledonios Ultra; beyond the *Month*.

Calla, Ilan *Calovv*; A little Iſland near *Mull*.

Caligine denſa obſcurum. Mirk and miſty, dark and Foggy.

Calisium, The Town of *Calice*, on the point of *Picardie* in *France*, over-againſt *Dover* in *England*, where the Channel is narroweſt.

Calones, Baggage-men, who attend the Baggage of an Army, or Camp-ſlaves.

Calſo, The Town *Kelſo*, ſtanding upon *Tvveed*, 14 Miles above *Berwvick*; Of old it was a Famous Abbacy.

Cambri, The *Welſh-men*, or Men of *Wales*.

Cambria, *Wales* it ſelf: A great Province, containing many Counties; divided from *England* by the River *Savern*. It was divided into two Principalities, of *South-Wales*, and of *North Wales*. Now it is the Title of the King of *England's* eldeſt Son, who is Prince of *Wales*. Some of the Ancient *Britons* fled into, and defended this Countrey, by the Help of its Hills and Inhabitants, for diverſe Ages: after the overthrow of their Chiftians by the *Engliſh* Treachery: They ſtill keep their old Language, though much altered by the converſe they had with the *Romans*, *Saxons*, *Danes* and *Normans*.

Cambro Britanni; *Welſh men*, or *Gaules*, that dwell in *Wales*.

Camelodunum; Our common People take it to be the *Roman* Camp, that lieth within a Mile and a half of *Falkirk*, on the Water *Carron*; and is joined to *Severus* Wall, by a ſtrong Rampier and Ditch that run betwixt them both. They think better, that judge it to be a Town, called now *Walden* in *England*. It lieth upon *Freſh vvell*, or the *Black-Water* in *Eſſex*.

Camus, & Campus; The Caſtle of *Keams*, or *Camus*, That lieth in the Iſle of *Bute*, in the mouth of *Clyde*.

Camus-Kennethum; The *Abbey* of *Cambus-Kenneth*, on the North ſide of *Forth*, tvvo Miles belovv *Striveline*.

Campania Felix, That Province of the Kingdom of *Naples* in *Italy*, novv called *Terra di la voro*, *terra laboris*. It lieth on the *Tyrrhenian* Sea. To the South it has *Latium*, on the Weſt and on the North the *Samnitians*, and on the Eaſt the *Herpinians*.

Cana A little Iſland, that lieth beſide *Ila*.

Canabia, *Canobie*: A *Priory* on the borders, upon the River *Eſk*.

Candida caſa: An *Abbacie*, *Biſhop Seat*, not far from the Tovvn of *Wigtoun* in *Gallovvay*, called *Whit-horn*.

Cantemora; The Caſtle of *Loch-Kenmoor*, belovv the *Nevv-Tovvn* of *Gallovvay*

Canna, One of the five large Iſles, that ly near the Coaſt of *Muidevt*.

Canonici, Canons. They are an order of *Prieſts* in the *Roman Church*, that vvait upon *Cathedrals*.

Cantabri, The *Biſcayers*, or people of *Biſcay*, in the North-vveſt of *Spain*, upon the *Cantabrian* Ocean. Of old it contained not only *Biſcay*, but a great part of *Aſturia-de-Santelana*. The chief-Tovvn thereof vvas *Cantabrum*: vvhoſe ruines are to be ſeen on the River *Iber*, above *Le Gronum*, near the Kingdom of *Navar*.

Cantium Promontorum, The Muil of *Kintyre*.

Cantium, The County of *Kent* in the Southmoſt point of *England*. Its promontory is ſo called likewiſe, which is novv phraſed in the North *Foreland*.

Cantuaria *Canterbury*; The chief City of *Kent*, and the firſt *Archbiſhop* Seat *Primat*, and *Metropolitan* of all *England*.

Caparia, *Ilan Na-buck*, on the Coaſt of *Lorn*, near *Kerrera*.

Caraia, *Ilan Cara*; Four Miles from *Kintyre*.

Caralia, The Tovvn of *Carail*, or *Creal*, on the Eaſt point of *Fife*.

Cardroſſia, *Cardroſs*, An Abbacie in the *Lenox*, novv it is a Lordſhip of the Erection.

Car

Carrica, The Bailiery of *Carrick*, a part of the Sheriffdome of *Air*. It lieth betwixt *Galloway* and *Kyle*.

Carleolum, The Town of *Carliſle*. It ſtandeth upon the River *Eden* in *Cumberland* five Miles from *Sullowway-Firth*. Of old it was one of the Forteſſes that the *Romans* built upon *Hadriani-Wall*.

Carnutum vice Dominus, The *Vidam* of *Chartres* in *France*. A *Vidam* is a Lord holding of a Biſhop.

Caronis Sinus, *Loch-Carron*: over againſt Sky-Iſland, lying in *Roſs*, upon the Coaſt-ſide of *Strath-haſgeg*.

Carraia, *vide Caraia*.

Carron, *Carron-Water* in *Strivelins* Shire. It riſeth out of the Hills of *Campſie*, and runneth South, falleth into the *Firth* of *Forth* in the *Carſe* of *Bath-Kenner*.

Carthago nova, *Cartagena* in *Murſia* in *Spain*: it hath a ſtrong Caſtle and ſafe Port; and a great Fiſhing of *Mackrels*, from which the Iſland that lieth before the Town, and covereth the Harbour, is called *Scombraria*. It lieth upon a Gulf of its own name in the *Mediterranean*. And the great *Julius Scaliger* ſaith, that the *Prince of Heroick Poet* deſigneth this Port, and not that of *Old Carthage* on the *African* ſide; when he giveth us that noble deſcription in the travels of *Æneas*.

Carthaginenſes, The Inhabitants of *Carthage*, a famous Town in *Africk*, built upon the South Shore of the *Mediterranean* by the *Heroine Dido*. Which having contended many years with *Rome* which of them ſhould be Miſtriſs of the *World*; It was at laſt deſtroyed by *Scipio Æmilianus*. It is now called by the Inhabitants *Berſack*. From its ruins roſe the Town *Tunis*, which giveth name to that Kingdom.

Carthus, The River *Carth*. There are two Waters of that name in *Ranfrewſhire*; White-*Carth*, and Black-*Carth* that runneth by *Paſley*; both of them fall into *Clyde*.

Caſſiliſſa, The Caſtle of *Caſſils*, the chief Houſe of the Earl of *Caſſils*, in *Carrick*.

Caſſis Ferrea A Napſcaw, or Head-piece: a *Muirion*.

Caſtillo-rochii Dux; *Duke of Chattel herault* in *Poitiers* in *France*, Hamiltoun, Earl of *Arran*, got that Title from the King of *France*.

Caſtrenſibus Officiis, Camp Services.

Caſſivellanum Oppidum: It was a Town of the old *Brittains*, taken by *Julius Caſar*.

Catalaunum, *Chealons*: A Town in *France*, lying upon the River *Matron* in *Campaigne*.

Catano Tribus. The *Clan-Chattan*; or the *Macintoſhes*.

Cataphracti, *Gens d' Armes*, Gentelmen of Arms, or *Carraſiers*: They were armed at all points, and by the *Romans* were called *Gravis Armatura Equites*.

Cathaneſia; The Countrey of *Caithneſs*, in the furtheſt point of *Scotland*.

Cathedralis Eccleſia, A *Cathedral Church*; where the Biſhop hath his Seat.

Caucaſus, A great Ridge of Mountains in *Aſia*; It lieth betwixt the *Euxine* and *Caſpian* Sea. It is the higheſt Mountain of that part of the World.

Cell Marnoci, *Kilmarneck*; A Town that lieth upon the River of *Irwine* in *Cuninghame*, It is the chief reſidence of the Lord *Boyd*, now Earl of *Kilmarnock*: It lieth ſixteen Miles be weſt *Glaſgow*.

Celtæ, A people in *France*, that in *Caſar the perpetual Dictator's* time, were divided from the *Belgians* by the River *Seine*; and from the *Aquitanians* by the *Garron*: They were the ancient *Gaulls*, and before that poſſeſſed the middle Regions of *France*, from the *Britiſh* Sea to the *Mediterranean*. They were ſo numerous, that they ſpread their Colonies over a great part of *Italy*, *Spain*, *Germany*, *Britain*, the *Alps*, *Theſſalie*, and into *Aſia* it ſelf. Of them there were many Nations. And from

them all the North-west part of *Europ*, was called by the old *Grecians*, *Celto-Scythia*

Celtiberi, An old people of *Spain*, that lay beyond the River *Iberus*. They possest a great part of these Countreys, whereon now the Kingdoms of *Arragon* and *Castile* stand.

Celtica Lingua, The *Celtick* or *Gaulish* Tongue which was spoken by them, and communicat to all their *Colonies* in *Spain*, *Italy*, *Germany*, *Hungary*, *Asia*, and the *British* Islands. And it is from it that there are so many words to be found common to all these Nations, which it seems were *Radigals*, in that old *Celto-Sehythick* Language.

Celti-bætici. A people of the *Celts*, that dwelt on both the sides of the River *Betis*. It divideth the Kingdom of *Andaluzia*, and is called *Guadalquiver*, that is to say In *Arabick*, a *great River*.

Celtici-Lusitanici: They are *Celts*, that dwelt in *Portugal*, on the side of the River *Anas*: as the others dwelt on the side of *Betis*.

Celtici Gronii, *Præsamarsi*, *Tamarici*, & *Neri*. These *Celts* are placed by *Pliny* in *Calaicia* or *Gallaicia*, near unto the *Promentory* called *Nerium*, now *Capode finis terra* that is the point of all *Spain*, that runeth into the *West-Ocean* furthest.

Cænomani, *vide Cenomani*.

Centurio, A Centurion: or a Captain of 100 Souldiers.

Cestria, The Town of *Chester*. It is the Shire Town of *Chester* Shire in *England*. It lieth upon the *Irish* Sea, on the mouth of *Deva*, which River divideth that Shire from *Wales*.

Chersonesis, is a *Peninsula*, or a peice of ground that is encompased by the Sea all, except at one narrow neck or joint.

Chersonensis, *Cimbrica*; It is a great *Peninsula* of *Germany*, running from the North to the South: lying betwixt the *German* Ocean and *Baltick* Sea. It is a part of the Kingdom of *Denmark*; and is now called *Jutland*.

Chino, *Chinon*; A pleasant Town standing on the River *Vienne* or *Vigine*. It lieth seven *Leagues* from *Somure*, in the Countrey of *Tours* in *France*.

Chualia, *Whalsroy*; On the East Coast of the *Main-land* in *Shetland*.

Ciconia, A *Stork*: It is a great Bird, made like a *Heron-sevv* or *Cran*. It devoreth all Serpents, and venemous Insects: and doeth not build his Nest in that Countrey where there is a *King*.

Cimbri, The ancient name of those old and valiant people, which now they call the *Danes*, that over run many places of *Europe*, and were at last over-thrown by the *Romans*. *Scotland* was called *Cimbrorum tumulus*, the grave of the *Danes*; they received so many overthrows in that Countrey.

Cimbrorum prosapia, The off-spring of the *Danes*: many of the *Englishes* are such.

Cimmerium Bosphorum, *alias Mœotidis fauces*: It is now called *de Troit de Caffa*, or *de Kerci*. It is a strait Sea that lieth betwixt the *Euxian* Sea and the *Paludem Mœotidem*.

Cisforthana Regio, The whole Countreys, that ly betwixt the River *Forth* and *Hardians-Wall*, built through *Northumberland* and *Cumberland*.

Clackmanana; It is a Town, and little Sheriffdome on the North side of *Forth*, four Miles below *Striveling*.

Cleavlandia, *Cleavland*: It is an Earldom, lying near the Hills of *Black-Hamiltoun*, in *York Shire* in *England*.

Clarentiæ Dux, Duke of *Clarent*: An *English* Title.

Classiarii, Sea Souldiers; or Souldiers belonging to a Fleet.

Cliens, A Vassal; or one that dependeth on another man.

Clientela, A Vassallage: or a number of Vassalls accounted together.

Cludanus, *Cludan*; It is a Water that divideth some parts of *Nithsdale* from *Galloway*, where it riseth. It falleth into *Nith* a Mile above *Drumfrin*, at the Colledge of *Glencludan*.

Cnapdalia, Knapdale: It is a Countrey of the *High-lands*, that lieth betwixt *Argyle* and *Kintyre*.

Cobesa, Copins oy in *Orkney*.

Cockburni Saltus, Cockburns Path; *It* is a ſtrong Paſs, lying at the Sea ſhore, on the Mouth of that Burn, which divides *Eaſt-Louthian* from the *Merſe*.

Coclaum Arx, The Caſtle of *Cocklavy*; a riſing Hill in *Teviotdale*: much mentioned in the *Scots Hiſtory*.

Cœmiterium, A place for burying of the dead, a *Church-yard*.

Cœnobiartha, An *Abbot*, or a *Prior*.

Cœnobium, An *Abby*, or *Priory Prime*.

Cœnomanus, An Epiſcopal Town *le Mains* in *France*. The Province hath its name from it, called *le Maine*, and bordereth on *Normandy* to the North, and *Brittany* to the Weſt.

Cognatio nominalis, when two words ſeems to agree together in ſound and ſignification; But

Cognatio generis is, when they do not only agree thus; but are likewiſe inflected like one another, and are declined, after the ſame manner. And this is a certain ſign, that they ſpring naturally from one original. Whereas, by the other, they may be put in two diverſe Languages by chance.

Cohors, A Company, or ſtrong Party of Foot Souldiers.

Coila, The Bailia'y of *Kyle*. It lieth betwixt *Carrick* and *Cuninghame*, the other two Bailiaries, that make up the Sheriffdom; which hath its name from *Air*, the chief Town of *Kyle*.

Colochonium nemus, The Wood of *Cochquhoun*, or *Calhound* in the Countrey of *Lennox*.

Caldinghamia Caldinghamie-Abby, that lieth within two Miles of *Aye mouth* in the *Merſe*, near the *Scots Sea*.

Colla, Coll: A large Iſland that lyeth be-weſt *Mull*.

Collegium Judicum, The *Colledge of Juſtice*, Commonly called the *Seſſion*.

Collnus, The River of *Cullin*, in the Country of *Boin*. It falleth into the *German Ocean*, beyond *Buchan*: unto which that Countrie joineth.

Colonia, A *Colony*: Or a Multitude of People, ſent from one Countrie to another, to make a New Plantation,

Colroſſia, Colroſs: A Town that ſtands on the Water of *Forth*, on the North ſide; and belongeth to *Perth-Shire*.

Colroſſiani, The People of *Colroſs* in the ſame place.

Columbaria, Or *Columbarum Inſula, Ilan Calaman*, or *Chalaman*, the Iſland of *Doves*. It lieth on the Weſt ſide of the great Iſland *Mull*.

Colvanſa, A large Iſland on the Weſt of *Ila*, called *Colonſa*.

Columbi Inſula, vide Jona,

Colurna, Ilan na Chourna, It lieth be-Weſt *Ila* alſo.

Comarchus vila Dominus, A Laird. A Kings Free holder.

Comes ſtabuli. Sometimes it was a Great place in *France* and *Scotland*, called *High Conſtable*.

Comitia, A General Meeting of the *States* of the *Kingdom*, commonly called a *Parliament*. It is ſometimes taken for the meeting of a *Free Burgh-Council*, to Chooſe their Magiſtrats.

Comitium, The *Parliament-Houſe*, or *Town Council-Houſe*.

Commernaldæ Regulus, The *Lord of Commernald* in *Lennox-Shire*. It was once the Forreſt, and Hunting-Hall of the great *Cumins*. Afterwards, it was by King *Robert de Bruce* given to the L. *Fleming*, for the great Servise he did to him and his Coun-

trie against the *English*, and the *Cumins* Favourers of them. The *Fleming* was afterward Restored to his Old Title, *Earl of Wigtoun*: He is now *Sheriff of Lenox*, and *Keepar* of the *Castle* of *Dumbarton*, as formerly.

Concedere, Cutted Timber, or Timber fit for Cutting.

Concilium Ordinum, A Convocation of the *Estates*, or a *Parliament*.

Conchylii ordinis Eques, A *Knight* of the *Cockle*. It is the Order of *Knighthood* of St. *Michael* the *Archangel* in *France*.

Confluens, The meeting of two Rivers; which is commonly called in the Old *Scots*, *Aire*.

Constantiensis Pagus, *Constance*; Or the Town and Land of *Constnitz*; It lieth in *Germany*, on the *Loch* called at this time from its own Name. The River of *Rhine* runneth t rough it. It lyeth above *Basile*. It is a Free Town of the *Impire*, and in League with the *Swisser*, and Famous for its *General-Council* holden *Anno* 1414.

Constantinopolis, The Town of *Constantinople*; It lyeth in *Thracia*, upon the *Bosphorus*. It is the greatest Town of *Europ*, and was first the Head of the *Greek*, and now is the Head of the *Turkish Impire*.

Continens, The *Main Land*, That is not an Island. It is the name of the greatest Island in *Orknay*, called *Pomona*: and the greatest of the *Shetland* Islands retaineth the same name of *Main-Land*.

Conventus, A Meeting together of Men to a Court; or any other Convention.

Conventus Juridicus, A Sheriff-Court.

Conventus Ordinum, A *Parliament* of the three Estates.

Conventus Praefectus, A Sheriff.

Conventus Publicus, A Parliament, *&c.*

Cornavi, The *Cornish*, or *Cornwel*-Men in *England*.

Cornavia, *Cornwallia*, The Countrie of *Cornwel* there.

Cornavii; The Old name of the *Caithnes*-Men.

Corsica; It is an Island that lieth in the *Mediteranean* Sea. of Old called *Cirnus* divided from *Sardinia* by a Firth of six Miles broad. It is now under the Dominion of the Republick of *Genua* in *Italy*.

Corylus, The Hazle Tree.

Cosslandia, *Cousland* in *Louthian*.

Covallia; *Couval*, is a Countrie that lieth betwixt *Clyd* and *Loch-fine*: It is accounted a part of *Argile*.

Cracoviaca, *Kirkwall*: The Chief Town of *Orknay*, where the *Bishop* and *Earl* have their Seats.

Crafurdii Comes, The Earl of *Cravvfurd*. The *Castle* thereof, and the *Moor*, which is most Famous for Minerals of Gold and Lead: lyeth on *Clyd* side, at the Head of the *Upper-ward* of *Clydsdale*. It is the Chief Title of the Ancient Name of *Landsay*.

Cragia Comerchus, The *Laird* of *Craigie* in *Kile*, commonly called *Cragie Wallace*.

Cragmillarium, *Craigmiller Castle* in *Louthian*, within two Miles of *Edinburgh*.

Cranstonum Cranstoun Castle in *Louthian*, within four Miles of *Dalkeith* Southward. It was the House of the *Lord Cranstoun*.

Crea, The Water of *Cree*. It riseth in the Head of *Gallovvay*, runneth through *Loch-Cree*, and falleth into the Sea in the Bay of *Wigtoun*, and divideth the *Sheriffdom* from the rest of *Gallovvay*.

Cresa, The Island of *Candia*, lying in the *Mediterranean Sea*. It is the greatest of the *Greek* Islands; and Famous by all the *Greek* and *Latin Historians* and *Poets*.

Crightonum, *Crightoun* Castle in *Mid-Louthian*, eight Miles Sonth from *Edinburgh*.

Cristorfinum, *Corstorphin* in *Mid-Louthian*, within two Miles of *Edinburgh* west. The *Foresters* were Lords thereof.

Sta. Crucis Canobium, The *Abbay* of *Holy-rood-house*, at the lower end of the Canongate of *Edinburgh*.

Crulinga, The Island *Crouling*: It lyeth near the *Sky* Island.

Crux Regia, The *Re-Cross*; It was a Stone Cross, Erected up in *Stant-Moor* in *Cumberland*, to be the March mark betwixt *Scotland* and *England*. On the North side was the Portraict of the *Scots King*, and the *English King*'s was on the side thereof to the South.

Crypta, A *Cave*, or natural *Vault* in the earth.

Culèrenina, Ilan Culbrenin, upon the Coast of *Lorn*, near *Luinga*.

Culcitra, a *Tuvilt*, or bed to sleep on.

Culdei, They should rather be called *Celdei*; for they were *Hermites*, that lived in *Cells*, and instructed the people of *Scotland* in the *Christian Religion*. For which reason the old *Scots* called them *Keldes*, which is as much as to say, *dwellers in the Cells of God*. Their *Cells* were held in such veneration for their holiness, that they were all turned into Kirks.

Culrossia vide, Colrossia.

Cumbra major, & Cumbra minor, *Cumbra Mare*, and *Cumbra Beg*, the greater and lesser *Cumbra*. They are two Islands, that ly in the mouth of *Clyd*, over against the Largs in *Cunninghame*.

Cumbri, Cumeri, Cimbri, Cambri: They are names that the *Welsh* take to themselves from their King *Cambes*. *Humphrey Lud* against all authority taketh his *Cumbri* to be the *Cymbrians*, that made *Rome* tremble.

Cumbria, Cumberland, is divided from *Scotland* by *Sullovvay Firth* on the South-west Borders. The Shire-Town thereof is *Carlile*.

Cumulo lapidum Insula, Ilan Carn, or *Ilan na Clough*: a little Isle on the Coast of *Lorn*, near *Lesmore*.

Cuniculatia, Ilan na Gunnar a little Isle near the *Sky*.

Cuniculos agere To drive a *Mine*, or undermine.

Cuniculis oppugnare, To invade secretly; to go about a matter coveredly, by guile and craft.

Cunigamia, *Cuninghame*, It is a *Bailiary* of the Sheriffdom of *Air*. It lieth betwixt *Clyd* and the water of *Irvvine*, having at the mouth thereof, its chief Town situat, of the same name.

Cuprum, The Town of *Covvper*. There are two of this name, one is *Covvper* the Shire-Town in *Fife*: and the other is *Covvper*, a famous *Abby* in *Angus*, near the Water of *Ila*.

Curio, A *Curat*: one who serveth the cure of a *Paroch-Church*.

Curia, A *Parech*, or *Paroch-Church*.

Custodia, A *Prison*. It also signifieth the *Waird* of *Minors*, that hold their Lands in Waird. (absence.

Custos Regi; A *Warden*: Or a Governour of the Countrey in the *Kings* Minority or

Cynosura, Is the Constellation in the Heaven, which is called *Ursa-minor*. There is in the top of the tail thereof, a *Star* of the *Second Magnitude*, which is called the *Polar-Star*: becausse it is the Star that's next the *North-Pole*. The Metaphor is taken from *Mariners*, who govern their *Course* by this *Star*, which never *setteth*; but is always seen by them.

Propria Nomina, Cognomina Gentilia, & Nobilium Tituli.

Cæsar: Ca *Julius Cæsar*; He conquered *France*: He was the first *Roman* that entered *Germany*, and *Britain*. He overthrew *Pompey* the Great, and the *Roman Common wvealth*. He was perpetual *Dictator*, and Founder of the *Roman Empire*, and first *Emperor*, and gave his name to all his Successors, which were called *Cæsars*. In a word, he was the greatest Orator, Historian, and Captain in his own, or any Age that hath followed, or gone before him.

Cal-

Calderanus, The Lord of *Calder*, now Lord of *St. Johns*: because he had the gift of all the Templar Lands, which belonged to the *Red-Friers*. or *Knights of St. John in Scotland*; He is commonly called *Lord Torphichan* from his chief House.

Cambellus, *Cambel*, or *Campbel* as some write.

Cameratius, *Chalmers*.

Cameronii, *Clan Cameron*, in *Loch-Aber*. Their chief is now called *Loch-yeal*, or *Loch-Iell*.

Cameronus, *Cameron*.

Camnethanus, The Laird of *Camnethen*. The Barony is on the east side of *Clyd*, a little above *Hamiltoun*. They of late years were a great Family of the *Somervels*.

Carnagius, *Carnagie*. The Surname of the Earl of *Southesk*, Sheriff of *Angus*: and deservedly chief of his Clan.

Carnarvanus, *Edvvard* of *Caer-narvan*. He was second of that Name King of *England*; and born in the Castle of *Caer-narvan*; from which he received his Name; and was made first *Prince of Wales* by his Father *Edvvard Langshanks*. He received a great overthrow by King *Robert de Bruce* at *Bannockburn*. After him, the King of *England*'s eldest Son is always intituled *Prince of Wales*.

Carnicrucius, *Carncross*.

Carnossensis, The Laird of *Carnock* in *Starling* Shire, lying not far from the *Torvvood*.

Carruderus. *Carrudders*: A Family in *Annandale*; the Chief whereof is called the Laird of *Holmends*.

Carthusianus ordo, The Charter-House Monks. They are a sort of Religious Men in the *Roman Church*. King *James* the First Built them a Monastry at *Tillilum* near St. *Johnstoun*. They never eat Flesh, and converse but twice a week together.

Carthagines, The Inhabitants or Men of *Carthage*. *Vide Carthaginenses*.

Carus, *Kerr*. Some Write it *Carr*, according to the *English* Fashion. But they err: For their Original is from *Ker* of *Kersland* in the West: And *Ker* is an Old *Scots* word, and neither *Pictish* nor *Saxon*.

Catenæi, *Catena tribus*, The *Clan Chattan*, or *Mackintoshes*. Their Chief hath his Lands in *Murray* and *Loch-Aber*.

Catlos ; The *Greek* name of *Catulus*, a Syrname amongst the *Romans*. *Q. Lutatius Catulus* put an end to the second *Carthaginian* War; And another of the same name, was conjunct with *Marius* in the *Cymbrian* War.

Cato Marcus Portius Cato, a famous *Roman* for Arts and Arms; we have some Fragments of his Book *de Re Rustica*, and of his *Origines* yet Extant,

Cecilius, *Cicil*: An *English* Surname.

Cecrops. The first Founder, and King of the *Athenians*. He taught them *Letters*, and brought them from their rude and Wild manner of living.

A Cella Patricii, *Kirk-patrick*. *Closeburn* in *Nithsdale* is *Chief*.

Cleto, A *Gaulish* Maid, on whom *Hercules* begot a Son, called *Britannus*; who gave unto our Islands the name of *Insula Britannicæ*, the *British Islands*. Of which, the greatest of them, is to this day, by way of Excellency termed *Britain*: or, as King *James*, when he United the two Crowns, would have it, *Great Britain*.

Cessurdinus, *vide Cessordius*.

Cicero, *Mar. Tullius Cicero*: A Consul of *Rome*, the most Famous *Orator*, and Subtilest *Philosopher*, that ever that Common-wealth Bred. In his Consulship he overthrew the Conspiracy of *Catiline*: And in all his Life, was so great a Patriot to his Countrie, that he Resisted first the Great *Cæsar* in his usurpation; and the *Triumverat* in their designs: In so far, that *Octavius* and *Lepidus* did suffer him to be Sacrificed to the Furie, and Murthered by the malice of the infamous *Mark Antonie*.

Cla-

Clarentius, The Duke of *Clarence*. It is an *English* Title, which ſome of their Blood Royal have carried.

Clarus Clair; An *Engliſh* Surname.

Claudianus, An Elegant *Latine Poet*. He lived at *Rome* in the Dayes of the Emperour *Honorius* He maketh frequently Mention of the *Scots*, or *Caledonians*, in diverſe of his Noble *Poems*, extant at this Day.

Claudii Satyra Senecæ, It is a pleaſant *Satyr* Written in Elegant Proſe and Verſe, by the Wiſe Philoſopher *Seneca*, on the Tranſlation of the Emperour *Claudius* into the number of the Deities. It is Printed with the reſt of his Works.

Clifordus, the Lord *Clifford*: It is an *Engliſh* Title.

Cockburnus, *Cockburn*, or *Coburn*.

Cocheranus, *Cochran*, or *Cochran*.

Colchonius, *Colchoun*, or *Calquhoun*. The Laird of *Luce* is Chief.

Celeſtius, *Colace*. *Ballin na mone* in *Angus* was Chief.

Collinius, *Jaſper*, or *Jeſper Coligne*, *Monſieur de Chattillon*. He was Admiral of *France*, and headed the *Hengenots* Party there: His overthows alwayes, (which is Wonderful) Increated his Armies. Being called by the King of *France* to *Paris* he was Shot in the Street, by thoſe that pertected the cruel Maſſacre there.

Calmanus, St. *Colman*, the third Biſhop, ſent by the *Scoti Albinenſes* to govern the Biſhoprick of *Lindeſfarn* or *Holy Iſland*, in *Northumberland* The Seat was Tranſlated from thence to *Durham* by King *Malcom Kenmore*, who Built that Cathedral.

Colvillius, *Colvill*, or *Colvine*.

Columbus, St. *Columbe*, or *Columbanus*, The Abbot of St. *Bennet's* Order. He was Born in *Lagenia*, or more truely, *Ladenia*; now called *Lauden*, and bred in the Monaſtry of *Bancor* in *Hiberniâ*, or *Jona* in *Scotland*. He is named by our *Highlanders Colum Kell*, *Columb of the Cells*; he Built ſo many Monaſtries in *Albin*, *Erin*, *France Germany*, and *Italy*. He died *Anno* 530 and lived near 100 Years.

Condeus, The Prince of *Condi* in *France*.

Confraius Confray. *Anglus*.

Conſtabilius, *Marmaduck Conſtable*, *Anglus* a Knight.

Conſtantinus Magnus, The Emperour *Conſtantine* the Great, Son to *Conſtantius Florus* and his Queen St. *Helen*; He was Born amongſt the *Brigants*, in their Chief Town *Eboracum*. He was the firſt *Emperour* that gave publick Churches to *Chriſtians*. He died the 66. year of his Age, *Anno Dom.* 317.

Coplandus, Coupland.

Corineus, A feigned name of the *Britons*, given to one of the Comerads, of their fabulous *Brutus*.

Coſſeus, *Charles de Coſſ*, Earl of *Briſack* in *France*.

Craſordius, The ſurname *Cravvfurd*, or the Earl of *Cravvfurd*.

Craigius, *Craig*.

Creſſingamius, *Creſſinghame*, *Anglus*.

Chrightonius, *Crightoun*.

Chriſtorphinianus, Laird of *Corſtorphine*: They are called now *Lord Forreſter*.

Crocus, *Monſieur de Crock*, *Gallus*.

Croſtus, *Croſt*.

Cucianus, Earl of *Coucie* in *France*.

Culenus, *Cullen*.

Cuminius, *Cumin*; or *Comin*.

Cuningamius, *Cuninghame*.

D.

Daal, An Old *Highland* word, which properly signifieth a Meadow, and, by *Metaphore*, any *Plain*, or Vale that lyeth along the Brink of a River. So *Annandale* signifieth these Vales, and Meadows, that ly along the sides of the River *Annan*. Therefore they that say it signifieth a part, are much mistaken: For, in the Phrase, *To give every Man his Deal*, which is much used amongst us; The word *Dale* there, is not derived from the Old *Highland* word *Daal*; but from the *Saxon* or *Pictish* word, *to Deal*, or divide: Our *Dales* are all denominate from the *Highland* word *Daal* together with the name of the Adjacent River.

Dæmonigenas Gigantes, Giants begotten by Devils; That Inhabited *Britain*, before the Arival of the feigned *Brutus*, as the *Welshmen* fable.

Dalkethum, The Town *Dalkeith* in *Mid-Louthian*. It lyeth, with its Noble Park, betwixt *North* and *Southeik*; at the end of which Park they Salute one another.

Dani, The *Danes*, or the Warlike people of *Denmark*; They over-run *England*, and diverse other places: And at several times Invaded *Scotland*; where their overthrows were so great, that *Scotland* was called *Sepulchrum Danorum*, the *Danes* Burial-place.

Dania, The Kingdom of *Denmark*; It consisteth of the *Cymbrican Chersonesus*, and diverse Islands; as *Zealand*, *Fionia*, *Falstria*, *Laland*, *Langland*, and others. It is Encompassed with the *German Ocean* and *Baltick Sea* altogether, except on the South, where *Halsace* joyneth it to *Germany*.

Danaidum Fabula. was the Story, where *Danaus* King of the *Argives*, Married his 50 Daughters to his Brothers 50 Sons, who by the direction of their Father, killed all their Husbands in one Night, except one.

Dantiscum, *Gedanum*, *Dantzick*; It is a great City, and very Famous for Merchandising: Situat in *Polland* in the *Kings-Prussia*, whereof it is the Chief City. It lyeth on the *Vistula*, one League from that part of the *Baltick Sea* which is called the *Golf of Dantzick*; it is one of the *Hanseatick* Towns.

Danubius Fluvius, The River of the *Danube*, *Donavv*, or *Danevv*, It riseth in the *Alps*, in the Mountain called *Abnoba*, in the Black-vvood and County of *Barr* neat a Town of *Svvabland*, called *Villingam*, and runeth down into *Germany*. It watereth, *Vlme*, *Ingolstad*, *Reinsberg*, and *Vienn*: and so runneth through *Hungary* passing by many Cities, it doeth exoner it self by six mouths into the *Euxian Sea*.

Dea, The River *Die*; there is one of that name in *England*, *vide Deva*, in *Scotland* there is one in *Galovvay*, that riseth out of a *Loch*, of the same name, and having received the River of *Ken*, and incompassed the *Kings* house of *Trive*, falleth into the *Irish Sea* at *Kirk-Cuthbright*: there is another of them that divideth the *Mearns* from *Marr*: it riseth in *Strathdie*, near *Brea-marr* and falleth into the *German Sea* at *Aberdene*. The third is a River in *Angus*.

Decanus, The Deacon of a Chapter in a *Bishoprick*; or more properly, the *Deacon* of a Trade.

Decumates populi; A *people* of *Germany*, that lived on the *East* side of the *Rhein*; they came from the people of *France*, that inhabited the Country that is now called, *Le pais de Narbon*. The Countrey which the *German decumates* inhabited, is now called the *Dukedom of Wertenberg*, in the Countrey of *Svvabland*.

Desdonum, is asserted by *Hector Boetius* our Historian, to have been the name of *Dundie*, near which Town he himself was born: Vide *Taodunum*.

Delphinus, the Dolphin the. The King of *France* his eldest Sons Title: He is so called, from the Countrey of *Dauphinie*, which lieth betwixt the River *Rhon*, *Savoy*, and *Provance*. This was given by the last Duke thereof *Hubbert*, to *Philip de Valois*

Valois, King of *France*, about the year 1350. On this condition, that the apparent Heir of *France*, should carry the Title of the *Dauphine of Viennois*, a Town of *Dauphiny*, situat upon the *Rhon*, 30. Leagues from *Granople*, the chief Town of that Countrey

Delphos, Delphi, now called *Delpho* and *Salona*. It is now a little Village under the command of the *Turks*: but anciently it was a famous City, situat in a Plain near the Hill *Parnassus*, on the River *Pleissus*, 9 Miles benorth *Cyrrha*, seated on the *Corinthian Gulf*. There was the illustrious *Temple of Apollo* and the Oracle celebrated throughout the World.

Dera, vide Jura.

Desertum, The Town *Dysert* in *Fife*: situat betwixt *Kirkaldie* and the *Weymes*, it is a Royal Burgh.

Dêra: In English *Die*, and in Welsh *Dysser-Duy*: *Dysser* is Water, and *Duy* is either Black, or *Dui* two; for it riseth from two Springs in *Wales*, and falls into the *Irish* Sea at *West Chester*. The Rivers of *Die* in *Scotland* likeways are called sometimes *Divona* or *Devona*; which is an old *Schytho-Celtick* Word, composed of *Die* and *Vonan*, which signifies the Fountain of the *Gods*, as witnesseth *Ausonius* in that Verse, which he writeth on a Fountain near *Burdeaux*.

Divona, Celtarum Lingua, *Fons* addita *Divis*.

Deucaledones, & *Dicaledones*; the name of a people in *Albin*: they were partly *Scots* and partly *Picts*. So called from *Deuc*, or *Do*, which in the High-land Tongue signifieth two, and *Caledones*, dwellers in *Woody-hills*: or (as some say) *Du*, Black, the *Scots* were so called from their swarthy complexion: for the People were composed of *Picts* and *Scots*, that dwelt in both sides of the great Forest of *Caledon*: Vide *Silva Caledonia*.

Deucaledonium Mare, the West Sea that runneth from *Ireland* to the *Orknay-Islands*. So called from the Countrey of *Deucaledonia*, on the West of which it lieth.

Dextra ripa, is that side of the River, which lieth on the *right Hand*, when you Sail down the same.

Diana, the *Goddess*, begot by *Jupiter* on *Latona*, and born in the Isle *Delos*. She was patroness of Hunting and Meedwiferie, under the Name of *Lucina*. On the *Earth* she was called *Diana*, in *Hell*, *Hecate*, and in the *Heavens*, *Luna*. She was a perfect Virgin, and had a Church at *Ephesus*, which was one of the seven Wonders of the World.

Diana Oraculum, the Oracle of *Diana*, feigned by the *Welsh-men*, to have given a Responsе to their *fabulus Brutus*.

Diepa, Deep. It is a Sea Town of *Normandie* in *France*, lying over against *Rye* in *England*, betwixt which two there is a frequent passage.

Diploma, letters patents of the *King*; or *Briefs* of a *City*.

Diploma Pontificis, The *Popes Bull*, or *Letters Patents*.

Dira Ecclesiastica, Excommunication; It is a solemn curse of the Church, whereby they give a man that will not obey them, over to the hands of *Satan*: and after year and day begin to be buffeted.

Dira Pontificia, The *Popes* Excommunication, or Curses, which are celebrated by *Bell, Book* and *Candle light*: after a most pompous manner, They complement *Satan* to their revenge.

Diva Margarita, vide Margarita.

Dominicani, *Friers* of St. *Dominicks* order: they are called from their much preaching *Praedicatores*; which they used first against the *Waldenses*: And are of the four *Begging Orders*. They have many learned School-men, whereof St. *Thomas* of *Aquine* is chief.

Dona. The River of Don: It riſeth in *Strathdon*, near *Strathdee*, in the Brays of *Marr*, and falleth into the *German Sea*, at old *Aberdene*.

Donaldina familia, The Clan *Donald*, or the *Mackdonalds*. Of old they were Princes of *Ila*, where their chief habitation was, and had great Lands both in the Iſle and Continent. There are yet remaining of this Family, divers *Lords* and *Barons* of good repute in this Nation; and in the late Rebellion very loyal to their Soveraign. 'Tis thought their chief is the Marqueſs of *Antrim*, whoſe Predeceſſor *Sorly Boy* conquered that Countrey, with his Sword and Bow, from both *Engliſh* and *Iriſh*.

Dorri, A people of *Greece* inhabiting the Countrey *Dorida*, in *Achaia*. They were firſt called *Achivi* but afterwards *Dorians*, from a valiant man called *Dorieus*, that returned them from banishment.

Dreſannum, *Daffin* Caſtle in *Clidsdale*, ſo called from a little Husband Town that lieth near it: but wrongouſly. For my learned friend Mr. *Hay*, Laird thereof, told it was ever called *Craigneithom*: for it hath been a ſtrong Caſtle ſituat on a Rock on the Water of *Netham*: which a Mile below it, falleth into the weſt ſide of *Clyd*.

Driburgum, *Dryburgh Abbay* in *Teviotdale*.

Drix. *Driſſack*: In our *Highland* Language ſignifie a *Brier* and *Brierling*; as in the *Latin Vepres* and *Vepreccula*.

Druidæ, *Druids*; They were the antient *Heathen Prieſts*, and *Judges* in *France* and *Britain*; and becauſe they, for the moſt part, did all thoſe offices under *Oak Trees*, from them they received that name. For ſo *Oaks* are called in the *Greek* and old *Celto-Schytick* Language.

Druidum Comes, The *Earl of Dreux* in *France*

Drum-Albin, The Hill of *Drum-Albin*. It is the very Higheſt place of *Albin*, or as it ſignifieth, the *back* of *Albin*, beholding both Seas, the *Deucaledonian* and *German* Ocean.

Drummondum, The Caſtle of *Drummon*, or *Drummond*. It is ſituat in the mouth of the Hills in *Strathern*; and is the chief habitation of the *Earl* of *Perth*. There is another of the ſame name in the *Lenox*.

Drumfrieſium, The Chief Town of *Nithſdale Drumfreis*. It is Situate on the River *Nith*, decored with a Stone Bridge, and noble Church, and pleaſant Caſtle. It is the chief Town of the Sheriffdom, which with it receives its name, and every year is much frequented, for its famous *Horſe Race* in *May*.

Drumilauum, *Drumilauv-Sands* in the North ſide of the Mouth of the River *Tay*, dangerous to the Ships that enter the River in the Night time.

Drumlanricum, *Drumlanrick* Caſtle; it is the chief Reſidence of the *Earls* of *Queensberry*, of which they are Lord Barrons. It ſtandeth on the South ſide of *Nid* Ten or Twelve Miles above *Drumfreis*.

Dublinenſes. The Citiſens of the Town of *Dubline*.

Dublinum, The City of *Dublins*. It is the Chief Town of *Ireland*, lying near the *Iriſh Sea*, on the Sweet and Pleaſant River *Liffie*, three Miles from *Rings end*, The Harbour, at the mouth of the ſaid Rive, on the Bay, commonly named *Dublin Leven*.

Duſſa, *Ilan Dovv*, The *Black Iſland*. It is in *Loch-Tarbet*: Which Loch breaketh into the Weſt ſide of the Iſland *Jura*.

Duglaſſia, *Duglaſs-dale* and Caſtle; It is the Chief Seat of the *Earls* of *Douvglaſs*, now *Marqueſs*; from vvhich they have their Title of Honour; and through it runneth the River called

Duglaſſus, Commonly called *Douvglaſs Water*; vvhich ſignifieth Black Gray, it giveth name to the *Dale*; and falleth into the Weſt ſide of *Clyde*, in the *Upper-eaſt* of *Clidſdale*.

Dun-

Dumblainum, *Dumblain*; A Bishop Seat that lyeth on the Water of *Allan*. It is in the *Stewartry* of *Monteith*, in the Sheriffdom of *Perth*, four Miles be-north *Starling*

Dumbarum, an Ancient Castle and City, called *Dumbar*, lying upon the West side of the *Firth* of *Forth*, 20 Miles be-east *Edinburgh*, in *East-Louthian*.

Dunbucum, *Dunbuck-hill*. It lyeth within two Miles of the Castle of *Dumbarton*; from whence the *Scots* Proverb is, *He that beareth Dumbuck may bear Dumbarton*, which is from the *greater* to the *less*. It is a great Hill of the *Lennox*.

Dunachi vel Duncani Sinus, *Dungisby-head* or *Bay*: It is the farthest East Point of *Caithness*, lying over against *Orkney*.

Duncaldin, It is the Name of the Town of *Dunkelden*, that lyeth upon the North side of the River *Tay*, ten Miles above St. *Johnstoun*, in the mouth of *Athol*.

Dunchonnel, An Isle of that name, on the Coast of *Lorn*, near the large Isle *Luinga*.

Dundalcum, The Town of *Dundalk* in the Countrie of *Louth* in *Ireland*, standing on the *Irish Sea*.

Dundargum, *Dundarg*: It was of Old a strong Castle in the Country of *Buchan*: but now is demolished.

Dunelmum, The Town of *Durkham*, or *Dunelme*. It is Situat on the Water *Were*, and is the Bishop seat.

Dunelmensis ager; The *Bishoprick* of *Durham*. It is the Shire lying betwixt *Northumberland* and *York Shire*; and is a *County Pallatine*. It was founded, and the Cathedral thereof erected by *Malcolme Kenmore*, King of the *Scots*.

Duni, Little Hills of Sand on the *Kentish Coast*, near *Deal*, commonly called the *Dovvns*. And there are such of the same name on the opposite *Belgick* Shoar.

Dunipacis; Two little Hills lying on the West side of the River *Carron*, made by the *Romans*, as *Monuments of peace*, opposite to the old *Roman Camp*, which lyeth on the South side of *Carron*. They give the name to the House of *Dunipace*.

Dunotrium, *Dunotter* Castle, standing on a Rock in the Sea. near to the little Town of *Stone-hive*, in the *Mearns*. It is a Fort belonging to the *Earls* of *Marshal*.

Dunglassum, *Dunglass* Castle, It standeth six Miles be-south *Dunbar*, in *East-Louthian*.

Dunsinnanus Mons, The Hill of *Dunsinan*. It lyeth South and by West three Miles from *Covvper* in *Angus*.

Dunsinnana Arx, The *Castle* of *Dunsinnan* Built on that Hill by the Tyrant *Mackbeith*, King of *Scotland*.

Dunsum, The Town of *Duns* in the *Mersi*, six Miles North-West from *Bervvick*, It is Famous for its great Hill called *Duns-Lavv*; and for the Birth of the Glorious *Gray-Freir*, called *Johannes Duns Scotus*, Dr. *Subtilu*; The Family of the *Dunses*, of whom he was a Brother, keep their Old Possessions, for the most part there unto this day.

Dunum, is an Old *Celto Schythick* word, used by all the Nations, that received *Collonies* from them. It signifieth a Hill. Many words are Compounded therewith: In the Composition, our Old *Scots* put for the most part the word *Dunum* before, but the *Gauls* put it behind. We say *Dunstaffnage*, They say *Lugdunum*.

Dunum Donaldi, It is a Castle belonging to the King called *Dundonald*, it lyeth upon the Water of *Irvin*, five Miles above the Town: and giveth now Title of *Earl* to the *Lord Barron of Cochran*.

Dunum, The Castle of *Doun*, in the Stewartry of *Montieth*. It is the Kings House, and thereof the *Earl* of *Murray* is Heretable *Keeper and Stewvart*, and from it, he takes his Title of *Lord Doun*.

Dunum-ferdine Dunfermlin Tovvn, It is situat four Miles above the *North Queens*-

Elgina vel Elglaum potius, The Town of *Elgine* in the Shire of *Murray*. It lyeth on the River *Lossie*, within four Miles of the Rapide River *Spey* to the North; and is the Chief City of that Country.

Enisaia, Enisay Island, near the *Lewes*.

Enverbervia, The Town of *Enverbervia*, upon the *German Sea* in the *Mearns* within eight Miles of *Stone-hive* Southward.

Envergoria, Envergoury: It lyeth on the East end of the *Carss* of *Gaurie*, within two Miles of *Dundie*; and it is a little Village belonging to *Perth-shire*

Enverlothia, vel *Enverlutea*: It is an old decayed Town and Castle, standing on the West side of the mouth of the River *Lochey*, where it falleth into the head of *Loch-jol*, in the Countrey of *Loch-aber*

Envernessa, Enverness, It is the Chief Town of the Sheriffdom of *Enverness*, and lieth on the South side of the Mouth of the River *Ness*, where it falleth into *Murray Firth*.

Envervicum, the Castle or Barrony of *Envervveick*, lying on the *Firth* of *Forth* in *East-Louthian*, four Miles be-south *Dunbar*.

Enverrurea, Enverrury; It is a little Town that lieth in the *Garioch*, within twelve Miles of *Aberdeen* to the North.

Eorsa, A little Island, that lyeth near unto *Mull*.

Epyrus, It is a Countrie of *Greece*, lying on the Sea, betwixt *Macedonea* and *Achaia*. It is now under the *Turks* Dominion: and in latter time was made Famous, by their great Hero *Scanderbeg*, Prince thereof.

Aqualeus; A *Rack* or *Torture*: We commonly use a Wooden Box bound with Iron, which is put on the Leg, and betwixt it and the Shin-bones, the *Executioner* beats in Wedges of Iron, until both Bones and Marrow come through the Skin, and this is commonly called the *Boots*.

Era, The little Island *Erra*: It lieth near *Mull* to the West.

Era, It is another that is called *Erin*; near the Island of *Herreis*.

Eremita, A Religious Man, that dwelleth solitarly in the Wilderness; and is called a *Hermite*, from *Eremus*, that signifieth the Wilderness.

Ericæa, *French Island*, or *Heath Island*. It is a small one, Situat near the Coast of *Lorn*.

Esk Australis; the *South Water* of *Esk*, which rising in the Braes of *Angus*, above *Cortachy*, watereth *Brichen*; where it hath a noble Stone Bridge, and passing by the Noble House of *Kinaird*, to whose *Illustrious Earl* it giveth the Title, it falleth into the Sea, a little below the Town of *Montross*.

Eska Septentrionalis, *North Esk*. It riseth out of the Hills of *Glen-esk*, and passeth on the North side of *Edgill*; and hath a Stone Bridge three Miles below the same. It falleth into the *German Sea*, three Miles benorth *South-Esk*.

Eska uterq; Lothiana, Two small Rivers in *Mid-Louthian*, the first riseth out of *Pentland-Hills*, runneth by *Nevvland*, *Bosland*, *Havvthornden*, *Lisvvaid*; where it hath a Bridge, and another at *Dalkeith*, the other riseth out of *Moor-foot-loch*, near *Lithan-houpes*, runneth below *Nicolson*, *Arnistoun*, *Dalhousie*, vvhere it hath a Bridge, and at *Nevv-bottle*. Both the *Esks* Compass the Noble *Park* of *Dalkeith*, at the end of vvhich they meet: and belovv *Enveresk* at *Musselburgh* fall into the *Firth* of *Forth*.

Eska Limitanea, *Esk* on the *Borders*; It is divided likevvise into tvvo Rivers: *Black* on the Right hand, vvhich riseth at *Povvmuck* near *Coldlavvhill*, and passing by *Castle-Orvvin* or *Irvvine*, joyneth vvith *White-Esk* at the *Birks*; vvhich riseth out of *Glen-ditting* is the Forrest; and both of them keep on their Course, and joyn vvith

Evvess

Ewiſt at the Caſtle of *Langholme*: and ſo paſsing by *Irvin-burn*, they receive *Liddy* below *Broom holme*; and afterwards fall into the *Firth of Sollawvay*.

Eskia, the Countrie of *Eskdale*, lying upon the two Rivers of *Esk*.

Etella, The Caſtle of *Etell*, ſtanding on the River *Till*, which falleth below it into the South ſide of *Tvveed*, eight Miles above *Tvveedmouth*.

Etruria, The great Dukedome of *Tuſcany*. The Chief Town thereof is *Florence*, ſituat on the River *Arnus*. It lieth upon the Sea called *Mare Inferum*, betwixt the River *Tiber* on the South, the *Apennean Mountains* on the Eaſt, and the River *Magra* on the North; which River is now called *Lamagra*, and divideth it from *Liguria*. It is for the moſt part poſſeſs'd by the *Duke* of *Florence*, called the great *Duke* of *Turkey*; and the *Pope*, whoſe part thereof is called *Patrimonium Petri*.

Etymologia, The *Etymologie* of a word: It is a part of *Grammer*, that ſhows the Original of every word, and the reaſon for the ſame.

Etymologicon magnum, Is a *Greek* Book of an uncertain *Author*; which giveth the Original of all the *Greek* words. It is ſet forth by *Sufylburgius*, and Printed in *Folio*.

Eu, *Ian Evv*, in *Loch-Evv*, in *Roſs*.

Eubonia, The the Iſle of *Man*, that lieth almoſt in equal diſtance betwixt *Ireland*, *England*, and *Gallovvay* in *Scotland*: Yet it is neareſt *Gallovvay*. Vide *Mana*.

Evus, The Rivet *Evvſe*: It riſeth in *Teviotdale*, above *Evviſs-gates*, and runneth through that Dale, to whom it gives the Name. It falleth into *Esk* at the Town of *Langholme*.

Evia, The Countrie of *Evvſdale*: It hath to the Eaſt and South-Eaſt, *Teviotdale* and *Liddiſdale*; To the South Weſt *Wauchopdale*; and to the North-Weſt *Eskdale*.

Evonia, & *Evonium*: The Caſtle of *Dunſtaffnage*, that ſtandeth upon a high Rock, above the Weſt Sea in *Lorn*: It was of old the habitation of the *Scots Kings*.

Examum, the Town of *Hexam*, ſtanding upon the River Tyne, ſix or ſeven Miles above *Newcaſtle* in *Northumberland*.

Propria Nomina, Cognomina Gentilia, & Nobilium Tituli.

D. *Ebba*, St. *Ebbs*, was Lady *Abbateſs* of the Nunry of *Coldinghame*: and being fear'd to be ravished by the *Danes*, ſhe cut off her own Noſe and Lip: And (perſwaded by her exhortations and example) the reſt of her Sister-*Nuns* to do the ſame. By which means, they eſcaped indeed the luſts of the Bloody *Danes*: but not their cruelty. For they burned them within their Monaſtry. But GOD by the hand of our great King *Gregory*, overthrew and ruined quite the *Danes*, both in *Scotland* and *Northumberland*. They keept in her commemoration the ſecond day of *March*. There was another St. *Ebba*, the only Daughter of King *Alphred*, and Siſter to King *Oſwvald* and *Oſvvie* in *England*: She eſcaping from being ravished in a little Boat, landed in the *Weſt*, at the Promontory of *Forth*, which is called St *Ebbs* Head to this day. She was received into *Coldinghame* Monaſtry; and afterward was *Abbateſs* and Martyr. Her memory was Celebated on the 25 of *Auguſt*.

Eboracenſis, Dux, The *Duke of York*. It is the proper Title of the ſecond Son of *England*.

Elphinſtonius, *Elphinſton* Caſtle in Eaſt *Louthian*.

Ennius Poeta, He was the firſt *Latine* Heroick Poet amongſt the *Romans*. We have ſome of his fragments, written in an abſolute Style.

F.

Fabilla, *Ian na Fable*: It is a little Iſland lying near the great Iſland *Levves*.

Fatialis, One of the *Lyon Heraulds*. Sometimes it is put for a *Meſſinger at Armes*.

Follow

Fœcialis, One of the Lyon *Heraulds*. Sometimes it is put for a *Meſſenger at Armes*

Falaum Fanum, *Falavv*, or *Falavv Kirk*. It lyeth in *Mid Louthian*, nine miles beſouth *Edinburgh*.

Falcolandia, The Town of *Falcoland*. It is judged to be near the Center of *Fiſe* and is beautified with a ſtately Palace, and pleaſant Park, belonging to our Soveraign the King: and is ſituat at the North bottom of the great *Lomond*.

Faleſium, *Faliſe*: It is a Town of *Normandy*, in the Kingdom of *France*.

Falingamia, *Falinghan*, or *Finlagan*: It is a Caſtle in *Loch-Gurym* in the Iſland of *Ila*.

Fanum Albani. The City of St *Albans* near *Verulam* in *England*: So called from *Sanctus Albanus* the *Brittons Proto-Martyr*.

Fanum Andreæ. The Town of St. *Andrevvs*, on the North-eaſt of *Fiſe*. It is the *Primats* Seat; and beautified with diverſe Colledges belonging to the *Univerſity*, and with a Noble incloſure built of free ſtone, called the *Canons Precinct*: many Churches, Stately Turrets and Steeples were ruinat by the unhappy hands of a tumulous multitude, pretending zeal. It is ſo named from St. *Andrevv* the *Apoſtle*, who is owned by the *Scots* for their Tutelar. For there St. *Rule* did depoſe his *Reliſts* which he brought from *Greece*.

Fanum Donati, *Donat* or *Dinnat Church*, in the Countrie of *Caithneſs*.

Fanum Miniani, St. *Minnans Kirk*, ſtanding on the *Firth* of *Forth*, two miles be-eaſt *Elie* in *Fiſe*, near the Houſe of *Nevv-vvork*.

Fanum Patricii, *Kirk-Patrick*, ſtanding on the North ſide of *Clyde*, four Miles above *Dumbarton*: It was dedicated to St. *Patrick* the *Apoſtle* of *Ireland*, and after St. *Palladius* was ſent home to *Scotland*, becauſe he was born near it, in the *Lennox* It is thought by ſome to be the Weſt Point of *Severus* or *Grame's-Wall*; but that ſuppoſition is falſe.

Fanum Reguli, The Chappel and Steeple of St. *Rule*, ſtanding on the Eaſt ſide of the *Cathedral Church* in *St. Andrevvs*. St. *Rule* was a *Grecian*, that landed at St. *Andrevvs*, and brought with him (as we ſaid) the *Reliſts* of St. *Andrevv*, and was *Albot* or *Prior* of the *Canons Regulars* there for diverſe years.

Fara, *Fair-Iſe*: It lyeth in the mid-way, betwixt *Orkney* and *Shetland*; and is ſeen from the Promontories of them both.

Faſtcaſtellum, A Caſtle ſo named from his *Faſtneſs*, or ſtrength; ſtanding on a Rock, above the *Firth* of *Forth*, near St. *Ebbs-Head* in the *March*.

Faunus & Fauni Oraculum; *Faunus* was the third King of the *Aborigines*, who were from his Son *Latinus* called *Latines*. After his dearth, *Saturnus* his Gueſt, which he Harboured in his Banishment from *Creet*, did Conſecrate him into the number of the *Indigen Gods*, and did dedicate to him a Grove, in which was a Cave under a great Rock, and in it a deep fountain: Here his Prieſts gave *Oracles* in Ancient Verſe, called *Saturnian*. And he himſelf was called *Faunus à Fando*: becauſe he ſpake out his *Oracles* plainly. This *Oracle* was famous in the firſt Landing of *Æneas*: And was conſulted by *Latinus*, in the matter of his Daughters Marriage with him.

Feraia, *Ilan Fara*: It is ſituat be-weſt the Iſland *Uiſt*.

Ferilaia, *Ilan Ferilam*, near the *Levves*.

Ferguſii rupes, *vide Rupes*.

Fermelinodunum, *Dumfermline*: it is a Town lying four Miles above the *Queens-Ferry* in *Fiſe*. It was adorned with a Rich and Stately *Abbacie*, and a *Royal Palace*: and was the Burial-place of diverſe of the *Scots Kings*, eſpecially of the great *Malcolme Canmore*, and his Holy Queen, St. *Margaret*.

Fethercarnia, the Town of *Fettercairn*. ſituat at the foot of *Clermont*: which belongs and gives Title to the Right Honourable the Earl of *Middletoun* It lyeth 3 Miles from the *North-Water* in the *Mearns*.

Fidei

Fides publica, a ſafe Conduct, or Letters of aſſurance of ſafe Conduct.

Fidibus ſua genera canere. That is, they play'd on *Clarthachs*; which are Harps ſtring'd with Wyre, only uſed by our *High-landers* and the *Iriſh*: for other people, for the moſt part, have them ſtrung with *Lute*-ſtrings.

Fidla utraque, both the Iſlands of *Finda*, viz: *Findla na Rugha*, and *Findla na Kritiach*; they ly near *Lunga*, on the Coaſt of *Lorn*.

Fifa, the Country of *Fife*. It lieth betwixt the *Firth* of *Forth* and *Tay*, being encompaſſed all with the Sea, except where it joyns with the *Ochells*; and is in form of a *Peninſula*, and therefore was called in the Ancient Language, *Roſi*.

Finn, *Lokh-fine* in the Country of *Argile*. It receiveth a River of the ſame name; and after it receiveth the Water of *Eira*: on which at the falling thereof into the *Loch Enver-aira* ſtandeth, the Chief Manſion of the Earls of *Argile*. *Lokh-fine* falleth into the *Firth* of *Clyde*, and is much frequented for its *Herring Fiſhing*.

Fiſcus, the Kings *Treſaury*, or the *Exchequer*: becauſe the Lords of the *Exchequer* uſe to gather in, and overſee the ſame.

Finda, *Ilan Eladda*; It is a little Iſle that lyeth on the South end of the Iſle of *Arran*, in the mouth of *Clyde*, there is another of this name on the Coaſt of *Lorn*: Another direct Weſt from *Uiſt*: Another neat the Sky: And another near the *Leuves*.

Flambugum, The Sea-Town *Flamburgh* in *Yorkſhire*. It is Famous for a Point of Land that runeth into the *German Ocean*, called *Flamburgh-Head*: dreadful to Seamen, by reaſon of the ſtormy Guſts that are frequent there.

Flanana, *Ilan Flanan*; This is a little Iſle, that lyeth near the *Herreis*.

Flandria, *Flanders*; It is one of the Provinces of the *Low-Countries*, lying on the *German Ocean*. It hath *Brabant* on the Eaſt, *Artois* on the Weſt, and *Hannove* on the South. It is Honoured with the Title of an *Earldom*, and the Chief Town thereof is *Gaunt*.

Flandri, Are the men of the *Earldom* of *Flanders*, commonly called *Flemings*.

Flota, *Flotta-oy*, in *Orkney*.

Flindo, or *Flu-do*, *Flowdon-Hill*: It lieth betwixt the Town of *Ovvlir* and the River of *Tuyted*. Famous for the overthrow of King *James* the Fourth, King of the Scots.

Feudum, or *Feudum*; It ſignifieth *Fee* or *Heritage*. It is a Barbarous word, unknown in the *Civil Law*, ſignifying Lands given for ſervice of *Ward* and *Relief*. It is alſo taken for any other *Heritage* or *Fee*.

Feudum Maſculinum, Lands *Tayled* to, or *Entail'd* on, the *Heirs Male*.

Fordunum, A little town lying on the foot of the Hills, in the North end of the *Mearns*. It ſtandeth on a clear Brook, and was Famous for the Manſion of the *Scots Apoſtle* St. *Palladius*: where his *Shrine* and Burial-place was in Ancient times in great *Veneration*.

Forſara, or *Forſarum*; It is the Chief, or head *Shire-Town* of *Angus*, lying in *Strathmore*. This word is corrupted from *Forreſſia*, which was the Old name of *Angus* and the *Mearns*; which was alſo called *Forreſtia*.

Forreſſia. The Town of *Forres*, eight miles be north *Elgine* in *Murrayland*.

Forreſtta, The Countrey of the *Forreſt*, lying betwixt *Mid-lothian* and *Tevintdale*. It was of Old a *Forreſt*, belonging to the King, where his wild, his Herds, and his Flocks were keept, for the uſe of his Houſe. It was alſo, as I have ſaid, the Old name of *Angus*. *Vide Forreſtium*.

Fortha, The River of *Forth*. It riſeth in the *Grampian Hills* above *Starling*; and having made diverſe windings, above and below that Town, it enlargeth it ſelf into a vaſt loch, below *Allovvay*, called the *Firth*; and ſo keepeth its courſe betwixt the Fertile Lands of *Fife* and *Lothian*, until it enter, at St. *Ebbs-Head*, in the *German Ocean*.

Fœcialis, One of the *Lyon Heraulds*. Sometimes it is put for a *Messenger at Arms*

Falaum Fanum, *Falavv*, or *Falavu Kirk*. It lyeth in *Mid Louthian*, nine miles besouth *Edinburgh*.

Falcolandia, The Town of *Falcoland*. It is judged to be near the Center of *Fife* and is beautified with a stately Palace, and pleasant Park, belonging to our Soveraign the King: and is situat at the North bottom of the great *Lomond*.

Falesium, *Falise*: It is a Town of *Normandy*, in the Kingdom of *France*.

Falingamia, *Falinghan*, or *Finlagan*: It is a Castle in *Loch-Gurym* in the Island of *Ila*.

Fanum Albani. The City of St *Albans* near *Verulam* in *England*: So called from *Sanctus Albanus* the *Brittons Protо-Martyr*.

Fanum Andreæ. The Town of St. *Andrevvs*, on the North-east of *Fife*. It is the *Primats* Seat; and beautified with diverse Colledges belonging to the *University*, and with a Noble inclosure built of free stone, called the *Canons Precinct*: many Churches, Stately Turrets and Steeples were ruinat by the unhappy hands of a tumulous multitude, pretending zeal. It is so named from St. *Andrevv* the *Apostle*, who is owned by the *Scots* for their Tutelar. For there St. *Rule* did depose his *Relicts* which he brought from *Greece*.

Fanum Donati, *Donat* or *Dinnat Church*, in the Countrie of *Cathnesi*.

Fanum Miniani, St. *Minnans Kirk*, standing on the *Firth* of *Forth*, two miles be-east *Elin Fife*, near the House of *Nevv-vvark*.

Fanum Patricii, Kirk-*Patrick*, standing on the North side of *Clyde*, four Miles above *Dumbarton*: It was dedicated to St. *Patrick* the *Apostle* of *Ireland*, and after St. *Palladius* was sent home to *Scotland*, because he was born near it, in the *Lennox* It is thought by some to be the West Point of *Severus* or *Grame's-Wall*; but that supposition is false.

Fanum Reguli, The Chappel and Steeple of St. *Rule*, standing on the East side of the *Cathedral Church* in *St. Andrevvs*. *St. Rule* was a *Grecian*, that landed at St. *Andrevvs*, and brought with him (as we said) the *Relicts* of St. *Andrevv*, and was *Albot* or Prior of the *Canons Regulars* there for diverse years.

Fara, *Fair-Isle*: It lyeth in the mid-way, betwixt *Orkney* and *Shetland*; and is seen from the Promontories of them both.

Fastcastellum, A Castle so named from his *Fastness*, or strength; standing on a Rock, above the *Firth* of *Forth*, near *St. Ebbs-Head* in the *March*.

Faunus & Fauni Oracula; *Faunus* was the third King of the *Aborigines*, who were from his Son *Latinus* called *Latines*. After his dearth, *Saturnus* his Guest, which he Harboured in his Banishment from *Creet*, did Consecrate him into the number of the *Indigen Gods*, and did dedicate to him a Grove, in which was a Cave under a great Rock, and in it a deep fountain: Here his Priests gave *Oracles* in Ancient Verse, called *Saturnian*. And he himself was called *Faunus à Fando*: because he spake out his *Oracles* plainly. This *Oracle* was famous in the first Landing of *Æneas*: And was consulted by *Latinus*, in the matter of his Daughters Marriage with him.

Feraia, *Ilan Fara*: It is situat be-west the Island *Unist*.

Ferilaia, *Ilan Ferilam*, near the *Levves*.

Fergusii rupes, *vide Rupes*.

Fermelinodunum, *Dumfermline*: it is a Town lying four Miles above the *Queens-Ferry* in *Fife*. It was adorned with a Rich and Stately *Abbacie*, and a *Royal Palace*: and was the Burial-place of diverse of the *Scots Kings*, especially of the great *Malcolme Canmore*, and his Holy Queen, St. *Margaret*.

Fethercarnia, the Town of *Fettercairn*. situat at the foot of *Clermont*: which belongs and gives Title to the Right Honourable the Earl of *Middletoun* It lyeth 3 Miles from the *North-Water* in the *Mearns*.

Fides

Fides publica, a safe Conduct, or Letters of assurance of safe Conduct.

Fidibus sui generis canere. That is, they play'd on *Clarshacks*; which are Harps string'd with Wyre, only used by our *High-landers* and the *Irish*: for other people, for the most part, have them strung with *Lute*-strings.

Fidla utraque, both the Islands of *Findla*, viz: *Findla na Rugha*, and *Findla na Keiliach*; they ly near *Lumga*, on the Coast of *Lorn*.

Fifa, the Country of *Fife*. It lieth betwixt the *Firth* of *Forth* and *Tay*, being encompassed all with the Sea, except where it joyns with the *Ochells*; and is in form of a *Peninsula*, and therefore was called in the Ancient Language, *Rosi*.

Finus, *Lokh-fine* in the Country of *Argile*. It receiveth a River of the same name; and after it receiveth the Water of *Eira*: on which at the falling thereof into the *Loch Enver-eira* standeth, the Chief Mansion of the Earls of *Argile*. *Lochfine* falleth into the *Firth* of *Clyde*, and is much frequented for its *Herring Fishing*.

Fiscus, the Kings *Thesaury*, or the *Exchequer*: because the *Lords* of the *Exchequer* use to gather in, and oversee the same.

Finda, *Ilan Fladda*; It is a little Isle that lyeth on the South end of the Isle of *Arran*, in the mouth of *Clyde*, there is another of this name on the Coast of *Lorn*: Another direct West from *Vuist*: Another near the Sky: And another near the *Levves*.

Flamburgum, The Sea-Town *Flamburgh* in *Yorkshire*. It is Famous for a Point of Land that runeth into the *German Ocean*, called *Flamburgh-Head*: dreadful to Seamen, by reason of the stormy Gusts that are frequent there.

Flanana, *Ilan Flanean*; This is a little Isle, that lyeth near the *Herreis*.

Flandria, *Flanders*; It is one of the Provinces of the *Lovv-Countries*, lying on the *German Ocean*. It hath *Brabant* on the East, *Artcise* on the West, and *Hannove* on the South. It is Honoured with the Title of an *Earldom*, and the Chief Town thereof is *Gaunt*.

Flandri, Are the men of the *Earldom* of *Flanders*, commonly called *Flemings*.

Flata, *Flotta-oy*, in *Orknay*.

Flindo, or *Fluido*, *Flovvdon-Hill*: It lieth betwixt the Town of *Ovvler* and the River of *Tvvted*. Famous for the overthrow of King *James* the Fourth, King of the *Scots*.

Fœudum, or *Feudum*; It signifieth *Fee* or *Heretage*. It is a Barbarous word, unknown in the *Civil Lavv*, signifying Lands given for service of *Waird* and *Relief*. It is also taken for any other *Heritage* or *Fee*.

Fœudum Masculinum, Lands *Taylied* to, or *Entail'd* on, the *Heirs Male*.

Fordunum, A little town lying on the foot of the Hills, in the North end of the *Mearns*. It standeth on a clear Brook, and was Famous for the Mansion of the *Scots Apostle* St. *Palladius*: where his *Shrine* and Burial-place was in Ancient times in great *Veneration*.

Forfara, or *Forfarum*; It is the Chief, or head *Shire-Town* of *Angus*, lying in *Strathmore*. This word is corrupted from *Forressia*, which was the Old name of *Angus* and the *Mearns*; which was also called *Forrestia*.

Forressia. The Town of *Forres*, eight miles be north *Elgine* in *Murrayland*.

Forrestia, The Countrey of the *Forrest*, lying betwixt *Mid-louthian* and *Teviotdale*. It was of Old a *Forrest*, belonging to the King, where his wild, his Herds, and his Flocks were keept, for the use of his House. It was also, as I have said, the Old name of *Angus*. *Vide Forrestium*.

Fortha, The River of *Forth*. It riseth in the *Grampian Hills* above *Starling*; and having made diverse windings, above and below that Town, it enlargeth it self into a vast loch, below *Allovvay*, called the *Firth*; and so keepeth its course betwixt the Fertile Lands of *Fife* and *Louthian*, until it enter, at St. *Ebbs-Head*, in the *German Ocean*.

Fortha Æstuarium, the Firth of Forth. *Vide mare Scoticum.*

Fotlara, Fotlay or *Feadar ey* in *Shetland.*

Fragmentum Historiæ Britannicæ, It is a fragment of the *British History*, which *Humphry Lud* has feigned to make out his *Welsh Fables.*

Franci; The *Franck-men*; A People of *Francenia* in *Germany*, that, in the declining of the *Roman Empire*, Conquered *Gallia*; and from their own name called it *Frankinland.* Which Kingdom to this day is called from them *France.* They were a great people, composed of many Warlike Tribes; and were seated all alongst the East side of the *Rhyne*, unto the *German Ocean.*

Franciscani, An Order of Friers that were Instituted by, and followed the Rule of *St. Francis*, They are commonly called *Gray-Friers.*

Fretum, A Frith; It is a strait Sea betwixt two Lands. There are diverse that carry this Name in *Scotland.*

Frisii, The Men of *West Friseland.* It is one of the *United Provinces*, under the *States*, commonly called of *Holland.* Its Chief Town is *Leovardine.* And it is distinguished from *East Freisland*, That lyes in *West-Falia* in *Germany*; by the Lordship of *Groningen*, that belongs to neither.

Fudaia, Ilan Fuda: It is a litle Island that lyeth West from *Uuist.*

Furdum, The little Town of *Foord*, That lyeth four miles below *Ouvler*, in *Northumberland* in *England*, on the River *Till.*

Propria Nomina. Cognomina Gentilia, & Nobilium Tituli.

Fabius Rusticus, A *Roman* Historian, a great Friend to *Seneca*: In his time he lived and wrote his History. He was the most Eloquent of all the Recents, as *Tacitus* Witnesseth.

Falconarius, Falconer. It is a flourishing name in the *Mearns.*

Farnihersius, Laird of *Fernthirst*, now Lord *Judburgh.*

Fergusius, Ferhardi filius: He was the first King and founder of the *Scots Monarchy*, before the Blessed *Nativity*, 330 Years.

Festus Pompeius, An Ancient *Grammarian* of *Rome.* Of his Works some fragments, *Viz: De Verborum significatione*, are yet Extant.

Finelaus, Finlayy.

Flaminius. Fleming.

Forbesius, Forbes.

Formannus. Forman.

Foxius, Fox Anglus.

Fraserius, Frazer or *Frissel.*

Froissardus. Froisard; An industrious and famous *French* Historian.

Forestarius, Forester, Foster, or *Froster.*

Furdius, The Laird of *Foord* below *Ouvler*, in *Northumberland.* He was of old Heron, but lately it is come to the *Kerrs.*

G.

Gades, commonly *Cadiz*, and by us *Calu-malu.* It is a little Island of four *Spanish* Leagues of length. It lyes in the West *Ocean*, on the Coast of *Andalusia* in *Spain.* The East end thereof is joyned to the Main-land by a Bridge, called *la Puente de Suaso* It hath a strong Town and Castle of the same, name and a capacious Harbour placed on the West end of the Island. It is a very famous Town of Trade, lying nineteen Leagues from *Croill* to the South.

Gael, Gail, Gauld, or *Galt*; They are old words of our *Highlanders*, who in their own Language call themselves *Gaik* or *Galick*; and they call all Strangers

Gall.

Galt. *Gaell* (as our Author well obſerveth) is taken from the word *Gallecia*, and the word *Galt* or *Guald*, from *Gaul*.

Gallecia, *Gallecia* in *Spanish*; it is a Kingdom of *Spain* that lyeth on the Weſt *Ocean*. It hath now on the South *Portugall*; on the Eaſt, the Kingdoms of *Auſtrias* and *Leon*; and is encompaſſed on the Weſt and North, by the *Atlantick-Ocean*. The Chief Town thereof is called *Compoſtella*: Of Old it was called *Brigantium*; from this the *Gallicks*, or *Scots Colonies* came into the *British* Iſles.

Gallina filius Albæ: A *Roman* Proverb uſed in the dayes of the *Satyriſt Juvenal*. It is ſaid of one that is fortunate; or (by *Antiphraſin*) of one that, though undeſervedly, thinketh he should be, by all men eſteemed ſuch. For *Album* amongſt the *Romans* denoteth Happineſs: As the Proverb, that is contrary to it (*Nos viles pulli nati infelicibus ovis*) ſignifieth unhappieneſs. Mean men, ſprung of an unfortunate Race. *Infelicibus ovis* alludeth to *Mali Corvi malum ovum*: For *Ravens* in *Augury*, were eſteemed unlucky.

Galli, The *Gauls*; the greateſt part of which people, are now called *French* men

Galli Aſiatici, were the Relicts of great Armies of the *Gauls*, that had diverſe times Invaded the Eaſt. They were ſeated in *Gallo-Gracia*, in *Aſia*.

Gallia, *Gaul*: It was divided of old into *Gallia Cis-Alpina*, or the *Italian Gallia*, lying on both ſides of the River *Po*. in *Italy*; and *Gallia Trans-Alpina*, which is now called the Kingdom of *France*: a flouriſhing Kingdom for Arts and Arms, encompaſſed on the Weſt and North by the *Gallick* and *British Seas*, and on the South by the *Mediterranian Sea*, and *Appenine Mountains*; and on the Eaſt by the River *Rhyne*.

Gallia Narbonenſis, contained the Provinces of *Savoy*, *Provance*, and *Languidock*.

Gallicum Mare. The *French Sea*. It washeth the Weſt Coaſt of *France*, betwixt the *Channel* and *Biſcay* in *Spain*.

Gallo Gracia, *Gallatia*, from the *Greeks*, that called the *Gauls*, *Gallati*. It is now called by the *Turks*, *Gelas*; and the Chief Town thereof *Ancyra*. It hath on the Weſt, *Bithynia*; on the Eaſt, *Cappadocia*; *Paphlagonia* is on the North; and *Phrygia Major* is on the South.

Gallovidia, & *Wallo-vvithia* (for it is ſo named by the *Welshmen*) It is the Countrie of *Gallovvay*, lying on the South-weſt point of *Scotland* next *Ireland*. And is encompaſſed by the *Irish Sea* on the Weſt; by *Nithſdale* on the South; and *Carrick* towards the North.

Gallovidiani, The men that inhabit *Gallovvay*.

Gariochia, The Country of the *Gariech*. It lieth on the North-weſt of *Aberdenes hire*.

Garva tres. The three Iſlands called *Garvillands*: they are *Garvillan Vskia*, or *Garvillan* and *Allata*; *Garvillan more*, *Garvillan Beg*: or *Na-monach*. They ly near *Luinga*, on the Coaſt of *Lorn*.

Garvellaia, An Iſland that lieth beſide the *Levves*

Garvia, *Inch Garvie*. It is a fortified Rock, that betwixt the North and South *Queens Ferrie*, in the middle of the River *Forth*,

Garulanga, *Garulinga*: Is one of the Iſles, that lieth to the weſt of *Vuiſt*.

Geldri, The *Ghelders*, or *Gilders* or *Gelderoys* that inhabite

Geldria, The Dutchy of *Gelderland*, lying to the South of the County of *Holland*. It is now, for the moſt part, one of the *Seventeen United Provinces*,

Geloni; A people of *Schythia Europea*, dwelling upon the great River *Boriſthenes*. *Mela* placeth them near the *Turks* and *Agathurſians*; They were no b le Horſemen.

Gentiles, Men of the ſame Clann; or that are of one Surname.

Genuenses, The Citizens of *Genoua*: It is the chief City of *Liguria*; which is now called the Common wealth of *Genoua*. It lieth upon the *Mediterranian Sea* betwixt *Hetruria*, and the County of *Neroe*, an hundred and fourty Miles long. It is called for the nobleness of its Building, *Superba*: and hath the Island *Corsica*, under its Dominion.

Gelochus, *Insula*, *Ilan Lochger*, near the Island of *Sky*.

Gerlochus, *Lochger*, that falleth into the *Firth* of *Clyd*. So called from its shortness.

Germani, The *Germanes*, an ancient and warlike people, that gave much trouble to the *Romans*.

Germania, *Germany*, a great and vast Countrey, that lieth betwixt the *Alpes* and the *Baltick Sea*, which is the Latitude thereof, one hundred and twenty six *German* miles: and the Longitude thereof, betwixt *Lotoringia* and *Hungary* are an hundred and twenty *German* Miles. It is now erected into one *Empire*, under the *Emperour* of *Germany*: who hath under his Dominions very many free Princes, and Cities.

Germanicum Mare, The *German Ocean*, that lieth betwixt *Germany*, *Norwvay*, *Britain*, and the *Lovv Countreys*.

Gernico, *Gernigo* or *Ghirnigo*: It is a strong Castle standing on the *German Ocean*, belonging to the Earls of *Caithness*; and from their Surname, commonly called *Castle Sinclar*.

Gersa, *Gressay* in *Orknay*.

Gessoriaci, The Inhabitants of *Gessoriacum*; which at this day is called *Bulogne sur mere* and the Countrey about it is called *Gessoriacus Pagus*, now *Bononiensis tractus*; in *French le Bulenou*: vide *Bononiam*. Some upon better grounds opinion it to be the Countrey about *Calais*.

Getæ & *Getini*, were a people of *Dacia* bordering on *Scythea Europea*. They are thought to have inhabited *Muldavia*. If they were not a part, yet they were neighbours to the *Gothi*.

Geverastilla, The Island *Gevvrasdill*; lying beside the three *Garvillans*.

Gigaia, *Ilan Gega*: This Island lieth betwixt *Kintyre* and *Ila*.

Gigaia, The Island *Gega*: It lieth be-west *Vuist*.

Gigarmena, It is an Island of the same place.

Gillinsa Ilan Gillan: It lieth near the *Harreise*.

Glammis, The Castle of *Glames*. It was given be *Robert* the second King of *Scotland*, as a portion with his Daughter, to a Gentleman called *Lyon*, who was afterwards *Lord Glames*; and is now Earl of *Kinghorn* and *Strathmore*. It lieth four Miles be south *Forfar* in *Angus*.

Glasgua, The Arch-Bishops *Sear*; It is a City situat on the North side of *Clyd*, adorned with an *University*, and very famous for its first Founder St. *Mungo*. The *Cathedral* whereof, is now the most famous Structure in *Scotland*, preserved from the zeal of our Reformers, by the Arms of their noble Citizens. It is decored with diverse other Churches, Hospitals, and other publick Buildings: and with a stately *Bridge* over *Clyd*: and is now the famousest *Mart Tovvn* in the west.

Glasguensis Prefectura, The *Regality* or Barony of *Glasgovv*: Whereof, since the death of the late *Duke of Lenox*, *Duke Hamiltoun* is *Bailie*.

Glastum, *Woad*, or *Wadd* for *Dyers*: It was used by the old *Britans* (as some say) to paint themselves into an *Ethetial-colour*, or *Sky blue* for ornament.

Glen Esk, The Lordship of *Glen-Esk*: It lieth on the head of the *North-Water Esk*, in the Breas of *Angus*: and is one of the eldest Lordships that belongeth to the Warlike Family of the *Lindsays*, who are possessors thereof to this day.

Glencarnia, The Lordship of *Glencairn*, lying twelve Miles above *Dumfreis* in *Nithsdale*.

dale. It was the chief House of the *Cummins*; and after their destruction, gave Title of Earl to the chief of the *Cuninghams*, which yet are called *Earls* of *Glencairn*, though Lands be otherwaies disposed of.

Glocestria, *Glocester shire* in the west of *England*. It was of old the Title of Earl: But now is the Title of the *Kings third Son*: Who is called, *Duke of Glocester*. The chief Town thereof gives name to the County.

Glocestria Comes. The Earl of *Glocester*.

Glotta, The River of *Clyd*, raising near the head of *Annandale* where other two famous Rivers have their source. In its course through *Clidsdale*, it washeth the Towns of *Lenerk*, *Hamiltoun Glasgovv*, and falleth into its own Firth at *Dumbarton*.

Glotta Æstuarium, The Firth of *Clyde*: it lyeth betvvixt the Sherifdome of *Air*, *Lenox*, *Argile* and *Kintyre*.

Glottea, or rather *Glottiana*; The County of *Clidsdale*.

Glottiana Valles. The *Troch of Clyde*.

Gomatra, *Ilan Gomedra*, near *Mull*.

Gomeria Comes, The Earl of *Montgomery*, *Anglus*.

Gorra, the Countrie of *Govvry*, in the furthest East point of *Perthshire*. The Plain thereof is commonly called. *The Carse of Govvry*; and the risings, *The Brae of Govvrie*.

Gothi & Gotthi, were of old the people of *Sarmatia Europea*, lying on the North Coast of the *Euxin Sea*. Their Countrie was called *Gothia* then, now *Ofia*, lying betvvixt the River *Tyra* and *Boristhynes*. These people aftervvards possess'd the South parts of *Svveden*, and some Islands; and gave their ovvn name thereto, calling them *Ostro gothia*, *Ostre gothland*; *Westre gothia*, *Westre Gothland*; and *Sudgothia*, *Sudgothland*, and *Gothlandia*, the Island *Gothland*: it lieth within sixteen Miles of the Coast of *East-Gothland*.

Gothini populi, A people of *Germany*, that lay upon the River *Oder*, in that part of *Silesia*, that is near the City *Uratislavia*.

Gothundi & Gotunni, Were a people of *Salmatia Europea*, made up of the *Goths* and *Hunds*, as their name declares.

Graeci, The *Grecians*: They vvere Inhabitants of the noble Countrie *Greece*, and diverse Islands in the *Black-Sea*, in *Europe*. and of manie Islands and Provinces in *Asia*. They vvere the first Inventers, and Masters of *Arts*, and *Arms*. And under *Alexander* the *Great* had the third Monarchie of the World.

Graecia, the Countrie of *Greece*: being taken in a large signification, it contains the Kingdoms of *Macedon*, *Thessaly*, and *Epyrus*; together with the Countrie of *Greece*, strictly so called; vvhich only contains *Achia*, or *Hellas*, the *Peloponesis*, and the Islands.

Grampius, The Mountains of *Granzeben*, commonly called the *Grampian Hills*. The run from *Aberdeen* in the North, to *Dumbarton* in the West: and contain the Braes of the *Mearns*, *Angus*, *Perthshire*, and the *Lennox*, and diverse Countries beside.

Grangia, The House of *Grange* standing vvithin a Mile of *Kinghorn* in *Fife*: The Habitation of the Family of *Kirk-Aldie*.

Gravisa, or *Gramisa*, *Grams Oy* in *Orkney*.

Gressa, *Ilan Gramerie*, on the Coast of *Lorn*.

Grevanas, *Grivan*, or *Grivan-Water* in *Carrick*; It falleth into the *Irish-Sea*.

Gria, *Ilan Gria*, near *Gorreis*.

Grunorta, *Ilan Grunord*, in *Loch-grunord* in *Ross*.

Gunna Ilan Gunn, near *Mull*.

Guisa Dux, The Duke of *Guise* in *France*, come of the House of *Lorain*.

Gusiani, The Brethren of *Guise*, or *Gussian party*.

Propria Nomina, Cognomina, Gentilia, & Nobilium Titulí.

Galbrathus, Galbreath: A Lenox Surname.

Gallovidius, Gallovvay.

Gallovidianus, The Lord *Gallovvay.*

Galfridus Monumetensis, Jasray of *Monmouth*, a *Welsh-Historian*: he hath vvriten a Book *de origine & gestis Britannorum*, Printed *Anno*, 1517. as full of lies as of Lines.

Garliannus Laird of *Garlice*, novv Earl of *Gallovvay*, *Engine d' Garrentiers Gallus*

Gathelus, Gael-glasi, He vvas a *Scythian*, that came vvith his Father *Neal* into *Greece*. Our Antiquarists say, that he vvent aftervvards to *Ægypt*, and having Married the Kings Daughter, and vvas expelled by the *Ægyptians*, after the departure of *Moses* (by reason of the great hatred they bore to all Strangers, for the *Hebrevvs* sake) And, by force of tempest being driven out of the *Mediterranean*, he landed in *Spain*, and gave to the Harbour that received him, his ovvn name, *Port Gael*, corruptedly called *Port Gale*: vvhich aftervvards named that kingdom; And the Countrey he named *Gailick*, or *Gallica*: from thence the *Gail eks* came into the *British Islands*

Geryon, One of the Kings of *Spain*. He govern'd the tvvo *Balcares* and *Ebusa*; for vvhich the *Poets* feign'd him to be *Tricorporeus*: *Hercules* rob'd him of his fruitful kind, and killed himself.

Giffardius, Giffard: Of this Surname was the Lord *Giffard*, whose Estate by Marriage came to the *Hays*, vvho are novv called *Lord Yesters*, *Earl* of *Tvveeddale*.

Gildas Monachus, He vvas a learned and holy *British Monk*, that lived in the fourth Age. We have some *Epistles* and fragments of his learned Writings.

Gildo Maurus, Lieutenant to *Theodosius* the Emperour of *Africa*. In the days of *Honorius* he affected the command, and stopped the passage of Corn to *Rome*. Whereforc by the contrivance of *Stilico*, his ovvn Brother *Mascazele* being sent against him vvith Forces, he vvas overthrovvn, and thereupon killed himself.

Gildas, and *Gadiel-Glasi*, are proper Names used by the old *Scots*.

Gilchristus, Gilchrist; or rather *Kilchrist*.

Gilcolumbus, Gillicholm, or *Killicholm*.

Gillespicus, Killespick, or *Gillespick*: his proper name vvas *Archibald*.

Gilpatricus, Gilpetric, or rather *Kilpatrick*.

Glamisius, or *Glamus*, Lor *Glames*, novv *Earl* of *Kinghorn* and *Strathmore*.

Glenbervius, The Laird of *Glembervie*, or *Glenbervie*. The Barony lieth upon the *Water* of *Bervie* in *Angus*.

Glenduninus, Glenduning.

Glocestrius, The Earl of *Glocester* in *England*. Vide *Glocestria*.

Gogmagog & Tentagol; They were the protentous names of *Giants*, which the *Trojan Brutus* overthrew at his entry of *Britain*; if you please to believe the *Welsh Fables*.

Grodonus, Gordon.

Gormacus Joannes, John Gorme, or Blue *John*; an *High-land-man*.

Gracina, Grekin: It is the propper name of a Woman.

Graftonius, Grafton; An *English* Surname.

Grains, Gray; It is used sometimes for the *Lord Gray*.

Gramus, Graame, Grahame, or *Gream*.

Grangianus, The Laird of *Grange* in *Fife*: his name is *Kirkaldie*.

Graflocus, Grayflock: *Lord Grayflock*, an *English* Title.

Gregorius Turonensis, St. *Gregory* Bishop of *Tours* in *France*, a most Holy and learned man; and much esteemed by St. *Gregory* the *Great*, *Pope* of *Rome*. Amongst his other Writings, The History of *France*, written in Latine, is famous. He flourished *Anno Dom*: 600.

Guilielmus Normannus, Vulgo Conquisitor; *William* Duke of *Normandie*; who for subduing of the Kingdom of *England*, is commonly called *William the Conqueror*.

Gulielmus Malmesburiensis, *William* of *Malsbury*, an *English Monk* and *Historian*.

Guisia, *Mary* of *Guise*, Sister to the Duke of *Guise*, and Queen to King *James* the Fifth

Guisii and *Guisiani*, The House of *Guise* in *France*. It was very powerful in their King *Henry* the Seconds time, and his Sons.

H.

Habrera, *Magna & Parva*; *Hararie More*, and *Hararie Beg*. They are two Islands that ly to the West of *Uuist*.

Hadina. The Town of *Haddingtoun*: It lyeth in the middle of East *Louthian*, upon the water of *Tyne*, twelve Miles be south *Edinburgh*.

Haia, A little Isle be west *Uuist*.

Hakersota, *Hakerset*, a little Island be-west *Uuist* also.

Halido, *Halidoun hill* near *Berwick* in the *Merse*.

Halidoyicus, *Halidon* in *Teviotdale*.

Hails. *Hales Castle*; It standeth upon *Tyne*, three miles below *Haddingtoun*. It was the habitation of the *Lord Hails*, Earls of *Bothwel*, Chief of the *Hepburns*.

Hamiltonum, the Palace and Town of *Hamiltoun*: It standeth on the West side of *Clyde*, two Miles above *Bothwel Bridge*; and giveth the Title of *Marquess* and Duke to the Chief of that Illustrious name. It has the best *Park* in *Scotland*, and of Old it was called *Cego*.

Hamptona, *Hampton-Court*. It is a Noble House of the King's, that standeth upon the River *Thames*, betwixt *London* and *Windsore*.

Hamptona Septentrionalis: It is a Town and County in the South of *England*, called *North Hampton*, and *North Hampton-shire*

Haraia, *Harick*; It is the South part of that Island, whereof the *Levvis* is the North: It belongs to *M'Claud* of *Harick*, lately the *Levvis* belonged to another Family of the same Name, who were the old Masters thereof: But for their Disobedience, it was given by King *James* the Sixth to the *M'Kenzies*.

Harbotilla, *Harbotle*, A little Town; and of old a strong Fortification, which was built above it on the top of the Hill, which is one of the *Chiviots* in *Northumberland*, where lay a Garison to secure the Countrey from the In-rodes from *Scotland*.

Harlaus, *Harlavv*: It is a little Village in *Murray-land*, where was fought that famous Battle betwixt the *High landers* and *Lovv-landers*, for the Earldome of *Rose*, where so many brave men on both sides were killed.

Havelskyra, *Havelskyre*, an Island.

Havera, *Ilan Haurar*, near the *Levves*.

Havicum *Havvick*; A Town in *Teviotdale*.

Hara major & minor, Two Islands on the west side of the *Main Land* of *Shetland*: So named from their quantity.

Hea, The Island *Hoia*, near the *Levves*

Hebrai, The *Hebrevvs*, or people of *Israel*, so named from their Predecessor *Heber*.

Hebridæ. Vide *Æbudæ*.

Hectica Febris, An *Hectrick feaver*, It is a *habitual Fever* that consumeth the substantial parts of the Muscles and Intrals.

Hedui, A people of *Gallia-Celtica*; In *Burgundy* their chief Town *Augustedunum*, now *Autovvn* lieth fourteen Leagues to the South west of *Dijon*.

Helskir Vetularum, *vel Hilkyir Namonich*: *Helskyr Egach*: and *Helskir na*

Mogl

Meul: These are three little Islands, that lyeth three Miles to the West of *Uuiſt*, belonging to the Lairds thereof.

Hellenas, Ἕλλας, Ἑλλησς, *Gracia*. The Names the *Greeks* took to themſelves and their Countrey, from Ἕλλην, *Hellen*, the Son of *Deucalion*, from whom the *Greeks* had their Originals.

Helliſaia, *Helchiſay* Island on the West of *Uuiſt*.

Helvetii. The *Helvetians* or *Suuiſſers*: they were a Warlike People (as they yet are) wodwelt betwixt the *Rhone* and *Rhine*, and are now divided into Seventeen Cantons; whereof 4 follow the Doctrine of *Suvinglius*, Seven are *Papiſts*, and two are mixt of both. They are called *Suuiſſes*, and their Countrey *Suuiſſe*, from the *Pagus Suitia*, the *Canton Suuiſſe*, where they made their firſt Confedracy againſt *Albert* of *Auſtria*, the Emperour *Rodolfs* Son: whoſe Oppreſſions made them throw off his Government.

Hercynia Silva, It is a great Wood that runneth through all *Germany*; in diverſe places it hath ſundry names. It is now commonly taken for that, that encompaſſeth *Bohemia*. It was of old accounted to be ſixty days journey broad. It begun at the border of *Helvetia*, and run to the Countrey of *Daci*: quite through *Germany*, *Hungary*, and *Theſſalie*.

Hermitagium. The Caſtle of *Hermitage*, an Old and ſtrong Fortreſs in *Liddiſdale*.

Hermodraia, *Ilan Hermodra*, near the *Lewes*.

Hethlandica inſula. *Shetland Iſle*, or the main Iſland thereof.

Hibernia, The Island of *Ireland*. The Weſtmoſt of the two great *Britiſh* Islands; from which ſituation, it hath its name *Erin*. This word is ſometimes given to the *Weſt-Iſles* and *Highlands* of *Scotland*; becauſe that not only the *Irelanders* were *Colonies* from them; but likewiſe theſe people keep their Old Tongue, and many of their Old fashions, which were firſt received, and are ſtill retained by the *Irelanders* from them. And Strangers therefore, that knew not how to diſtinguish their Countries, gave unto them both this name promiſcuously, which hath bred ſome miſtakes in our Hiſtories.

Hibernicum Mare, The *Iriſh* Sea, which lyeth betwixt *Ireland* and *Britain*, be-ſouth *Kintire*.

Hieroſalyma, The City of *Jeruſalem*, The Regal Seat of the Kings of *Judea* in *Paleſtina*; Famous for its Siege held out againſt the Emperour *Veſpaſian*, and the Emperour *Titus* his Son, who deſtroyed it; and that juſtly, for the Murther it had committed on the Saviour of the World, the Son of GOD, our *Lord Jeſus*.

Hoia Dovv, *Black Hirta*, It is an Island, that lyeth three ſcore and odd Miles South-weſt from *Uuiſt*, to whom it belongeth.

Hiſpania, The famous Kingdom of *Spain*, encompaſſed all about by the *Mediterranean Sea*, and *Attlantick Ocean*, except where it is joyned of *France*, by the *Pyrenian Mountains*, which divide the two Kingdoms.

Hoia, vide *Barubium*.

Hollandia, *Holland*; The Chief Province of the ſeven that are united; lying to the *German Ocean* and that boſome thereof, that is called the *Sudar Sea*; The Chief Town thereof is *Amſterdam*. Of old it had a free Earl of its own: but fell in by Marriage firſt to the Houſe of *Burgundy*, and then to *Auſtria*: whoſe yoke it threw off (as it ſayes) for oppreſſion.

Hollandi, The *Hollanders*, who are now great *Navigators*.

Holma, An *Holme*, or Low-land, lying on a River. In *Orkney* it is taken for plain Islands, that are fit for Paſturage, but not for habitation.

Homildunum, *Homilden*, it is a Village in *Northumberland*.

Homo novus, An *up-ſtart*; or a man newly riſen to honour. It is given by our *Hiſ-*

Historian to *Hamiltoun*, out of prejudice: because one of that name, near *Falkirk*, Plundered him of a Mare: which he promised should carry them to Posterity. But they say better, that assert his wrath to have proceeded from the enmity that that Family expressed against his Pupil, and patron, the Regent Earl of *Murray*, whom he honoured above his *Soveraign*.

Horstia, Forestia; They were the two old names, given to that Countrie, that lyeth betwixt the River *Tay* and *Dee*.

Hulmena, Ilan Huilin, near the *Levves*.

Humber, The mouth of *Humber*: It is not a River, but the mouth or Firth of the River *Trent*, and *Ouse*, which with other small Rivers, joyn together into one *Bay*, at *Hull* in *York-shire*.

Humum, Humia, Humum, Home Castle in the *Marsh*. The Chief House of that *Earl*.

Huntingtania, Huntingtoun. vide *Venantodunum*.

Huntlas Comes, The Earl of *Huntlie*: he is now Marquess. Albeit his whole Estate be in the North, yet the Lands from which he hath his Title, are in the *Marsh*: Which Lands and others, the Earl of *Home* held of him in Vassallage, especially for holding his Stirrup, when he mounted his horse at the Parliament. This servitude they Redeemed afterwards with Money.

Hypocoristica, ὑποκοριστικὰ in *Latine* they are called *Diminutiva*; which words are so inflected and terminat, that the last Syllable diminisheth the signification of the *Radical word*: So *Thingling* (a *little thing*) is a dimunitive from *Thing*.

Propria Nomina, Cognomina Gentilia, & Nobilium Titali.

Haius, Hay.

Halensis, Lord *Hales*: afterwards Earls of *Bothwell*.

Hallus, Hall. Anglus.

Hamiltonius, Hamilton.

Hardinus, Hardin, Anglus.

Harintonius, Harrintoun Anglus.

Hartus, Hart.

Hastingus, Hastings, Anglus,

Havartus, Havvard. It is a Tribe in *England*, consisting of many Illustrious Families, whereof the *Duke of Norfolk* is *Chief*.

Hector Boetius, master *Hector Boy's*; A learned *Canon* of *Aberdeen*. He was Born *Dundee* in *Angus*. He is famous for his Writings; but especially for his History of *Scotland*, which is written with a great deal of labour and judgement. Some, that do envy his Glory, accuse him to have been too diligent in Fabulous Miracles: And to have been too Cruel to the precedent Historians of this Nation. For they averr, that he destroyed all their *Manuscripts*, that came in his way, that his own History might be more Famous: As *Edvvard* the first, King of *England*, had done before, to abolish the memory of our Nations and as the *Zealots* did at our Reformation, burning all the Books that had red Letters, as the Limbs of *Antichrist*.

Henderlandius, The Laird of *Henderland* in *Tvveddale*, Chief of the *Cockburns*: but is now decayed.

Hengistus Saxo, *Hengist* the *Saxon*, one of the Princes of *Low Saxony*, that exercised Pyracie upon the Coast of *Britain*. He was called in by the *Britains*, to assist them for pay, against the *Scots* and *Picts*. after they were beat back to the *Roman*-wall, he and his *Saxons* pickt a quarrel with their Hirers, and not being able by force, by Treachery under Treaty, murdered the whole Nobility of the *Britains*; and did subdue or expel the rest out of all the plain Country, and Posses'd himself and his *Saxons* thereof: which gave first beginning to the *English* Kingdom in *Britain*.

Hepburnus, vel *Hepburnius*; *Hepburn*,

Heraclia: From *Heracles* the *Greek* name of *Hercules*, The great Hero, Famous for his *Twelve Labours*, and Vanquishing of *Tyrants*.

Hercelaius, Sir *Andro Herclay*: He was made *Earl* of *Carlisle*, by *Edward* the second, King of *England*.

Herefius, & *Herefianus*, *Herreis*: and the Lord *Herreis* of *Terreglish*, Chief of that name. By Marriage now belonging to the *Maxwels*.

Heriotus, *Heriot*.

Herodianus Herodian, the *Greek Historian*; he wrote the lives of the *Emperours* from *Anno Dom.* 180. to 238. which work we have.

Herodotus Halicarnaſſeus; The Prince of the *Greek* Historians: he Flourished 500 years before the Birth of our *Saviour*. The Books of his history are in our hands; and were in so great Esteem, that by the harmonious suffrage of all *Greece*, when they heard them in the Olympick-Games read, they were honoured by the name of the nine *Muſes*. Many things seem to be Fabulous in his Narrations, but *Henry Stephen*, the learn'd Critick, hath rub'd that aspersion off him by a Noble Apology; And he truly is the Man, that acquainteth us best with the remotest Antiquity: whose *Heroick* actions would have been buried in oblivion, if he had not given them life and light by his Eloquent Pen.

Heron, *Heron*, Anglus.

Homerus, The first and Chiefest of the *Heroick Greek* Poets. He hath writ the Wars of *Troy*, and the wandrings of *Ulysses*, which are yet extant.

Honorius The Emperour *Honorius*; Son to *Theodosius*, and Brother to *Arcadius*, Emperours. After he had put *Stilicho* to death, by whose contrivance *Rufinus*. *Gildo*, *Eutropius* were Vanquished, he himself in the 35 year of his life, died *Anno Dom.* 423.

Horatius, Q. *Horatius Flaccus*: he was the Chief of the Latine *Lyrick Poets* and *Satyrists*: he was in great favour with the Emperour *Augustus*, and much Countenanced by his great Minion, *Mecenas*: his Divine Odes & Satyrs are still in the greatest Esteem with us.

Humius, *Hume*, or *Home*.

Huntingtonius, The Earl of *Huntingtoun* in *England*; of which we have spoken.

Huntilæus, The Earl of *Huntley*, &c.

Houſtonius, *Houſtoun*.

Hyginus; He hath wrote *de Fabulis*, *& de Aſtronomia Poetica*; which Books are extant. What he was, and where he lived, is contraverted very much amongst the *Criticks*. Some held him to be no lesse than the *Free man* of *Augustus* the Emperour, but his Phrase and Stile doth not in any manner render the sweetness and purenes of that Golden age.

I.

Japodes, were a people made up of *Gauls* and *Illyrians*, living on *Mount Albus* They reached down to the *Hadriatick Sea*, next unto *Hystria*. Some judge them to comptehend apart of *Carniola* and *Sclavonia*.

Jari Oſtium, *Yarmouth*, A Sea-Town in *Norfolk* in *England*, famous for its Roads and Fishing. Some *English* writers call it *Garienis Oſtium*.

Iberi, Commonly taken for all *Spaniards*, but properly it signifieth those, that dwell on both the Banks of the River *Iberus*.

Iberia, *Hiſpetia*, and *Spania*; Are all names given to *Spain*, by sundry ancient Authors.

Iberus, *Ebro*: It is the most famous River in *Spain*. It riseth in the Mountains of *Auſtria*, and divideth *Spain* in *Citeriorem* and *Ulteriorem*; and keeping his course 450 Miles, falleth into the *Mediterranean Sea*, four Leagues beneath *Tortosa* in *Spain*.

Iceni

Iceni, Were a people both of *Britain*, which lived in *Suffolk*, *Norfolk*, *Cambridge* and *Huntingtoun*-shire; And alſo of the *Armorici* of *Gallia Belgica*, whoſe habitation was in, and about the City.

Icenum, Which is thought by ſome Authors to be that, which now is called St. *Omers*, which of old was called *Sitiu*: Others think it to have been a Town, near where *Caliſe* now ſtandeth. But 'tis certain, that from that *Icenum* and the *Iceni*, thoſe of *Britain* deſcended, and were ſo named.

Icenum in *Britain*, is thought to have been *Icburgh* in *Northfolk*-ſhire.

Icium & Itium, and *Icius Portus*. It was an old Harbour in *Gallia Belgica*: which the preſent *Belgians* contend to have been at St. *Omers*; and that an Arm of the Sea of old went up to it, which now is not to be ſeen. But others judge it to be *Caliſe*, or near it: becauſe *Caliſe* is a ſtraight Line oppoſite to *Dover* in *Britain*, and is thrity Miles diſtant from it; as *Caſar* relateth of his *Icium*. And that, that *Promontory*, which lieth to the left hand of *Caliſe*, betwixt the mouth of the River *le-Risban* and the *Ocean*, is the very *Promontorium Icium*. And further, that *Portus Geſſoriacus* is that place, that is now called *Port de Bologne*, that is placed at the ſtraits of *Bologne Firth*. All this aſſerted by learned *French-man*.

Idiotiſmus Sermonis, The Ideome, or peculiar phraſe, and way of ſpeaking, that is proper & peculiar to every ſeveral Language; an deannot be expreſſed in another, but by way of Paraphraſe or Circumlocution: In the *Latin* Tongue, we commonly call them *Phraſes*.

Jedburgum, *Jedburgh*; The chief Town of *Teviotdale*, ſtanding on the weſt ſide of the River *Jedd*, near unto the place where it falleth into the River *Teviot*: From the Fortification it had of old, it is ſometimes called *Jedd-ward*, *Jedwardum*.

Jedda, The River *Jedd*. It riſeth from diverſe Burns that meet below the Kirk of *Sudann*. It watereth *Old-Jedburgh*, and falleth a little below *New-Jedburgh* into the River *Tiet*, or *Teviot*.

Jejunium Quadragenarium, It is a Faſt, conſiſting of fourty days, obſerved by the *Primative Chriſtians*, in remembrance of the great Faſt our *Lord* and *Saviour* kept in the Wilderneſs. The laſt Week thereof is called the *Paſſion Week*; for therein the *Holy Jeſus* ſuffered bitter Scoffs, Scourgings, and the *Death* of the *Croſs* for us: And it is called the *Holy Week* by the Primative Chriſtians, who in memory of their *Lords ſuffering*, ſet a part all vvordly cares, and only gave themſelves to Faſting, Prayer, and other vvorks of Piety and Charity, that they might riſe vvith their *Maſter* from corruption, and triumph vvith Him on *Eaſter day*. The *Church* added thoſe four days in the broken-Week, for the *Sundays*, that the firſt Chriſtians held unlavvful to faſt on, but kept it as a feaſt, not only to celebrat the great joy of the victory vvas given to their Lord, and them that day, over the Grave, *Sin*, and Hell; But likevviſe to bear vvitneſs againſt theſe vile *Heretick*s that deny our *Lords* Conqueſt: and therefore, in contempt, faſted that day; ſuch vvere the *Manachaans*, &c. vve commonly call it *Lent*.

Iernæ, & *Iernes*: It is an old *Celto-Scythick* vvord, uſed by both the *Celto-Scythic*'k Colonies, the *Gaelicks* & *Galti*: For the ancient *Brittons*, vvho vvere a Colony from the *Celts* of *Gaul*; & our *Highlanders*, vvho vvere the greateſt Colony of the *Gaelicks* from *Gelicia* in *Spain*, do both by the vvord *Eryn* or *Heryn*, denote the Weſt, or a Countrey that lieth to the Weſt from *Eryn* or *Heryn*, which ſeem to come from *Iniſ-here*, *Ireland* is called by Foraigners *Iernæ Iernia*, *Hibernia*; And beſides that, the reſt of our *Weſtland Iſles*, has, by miſtake of Strangers, many times been termed ſo; They not being acquainted with their different ſituation, nor knowing how to diſtinguiſh betwixt theſe two Colonies, that have had their riſe from the ſame root; and which ſo much reſemble one the other in Manners, Cuſtom and Language; eſpecially with whom their

Neighbours had constant hostility, and who were better acquaint with their *Axes*, *Long Swords*, and *Bowes*, in fight; than with their *Countrey's*; distinctions of their *Clans*, and *Dialects* in peace.

Iune, is the *Celtick Promontory*, which lieth further into the *West-Ocean*, than any that belongeth unto *Spain*.

Iverna, & *Iernus*, *Amnes*, Are Rivers in *Gallitia* in *Spain*; and in *Ireland*, called commonly *Loch-Earne*, in the County of *Fermanagh*, which it divideth. There is another in *Perthshire* in *Scotland* called the water of *Earne* which divideth the Countrey called, *Iernia*, *Strath-Earne*, and that part called, *Iernensis Præfectura*, the *Stewartry* of *Strath-Earne*. The Water of *Earne* falleth into *Tay* below *Aburnethy*, and it riseth out of the Lake, called,

Iernus Lacus, *Loch Earne* in the *Grampian Hills*, which name it hath, because it lieth to the *West* of *Loch Tea*: and when the West Wind bloweth hard on the Lake, it raiseth the River, and maketh it swell and overflow its Banks. There is another River of the same name in *Murray-land*. All these places have situation to the West, and from it are in the old Language so named in *Spain*, *Albin* and *Ireland*.

Ifferta, *Ilan Iffert*. A little Island, that lieth near the *Lewis*.

Ila, The great Island that lieth betwixt *Kintyre* and *Ireland*, called commonly *Ila*. Some affirm, that of old it was called *Vle*, *Yle*, or *Thule*, and do assert it to be the true *Thule*. *Ila* is the place where the *Scots*, before they had founded their Kingdom in *Albin*, kept their *Great Council*; both for their consulting in common, and giving in particular Law to all the *Hebrides*: And was always Chief of the seven *Æmoda's*, as *Mela* termeth them; which were *Lewis* and *Harise*, *Uniſt*, *Sky*, *Mull*, *Jura*, *Ila*, and *Man*: For the other smaller Islands and *Skirrachs*, were all under the Dominion of one, or other of these: and therefore the *Ancients*, not being well acquaint with them, took no particular notice of each, but referred them to their several Hea s.

Imersaga, *Ilan Immersi*. A little Island besides *Ila*.

Insubres, were a people of *Gallia Transpadana*, which built the City of *Millan* in *Italy*. Besides, they posseſt the Towns of *Papie*, *Lauda*, *Novaria*, *Vercellas*, and *Comum*; They were very numerous and Warlike.

Insula Agnorum, vide *Agnorum Insula*.

Insulæ Cœruleæ, *Ilan Glaſs*, The *Blue-gray Islands* near unto the great Island *Mull*.

Insula Columbi, *Icolumkill*, The Island of St. *Columba*, it lieth near the *Harse*.

Insula Ecclesiæ, *Ilan na Eglish*, The Church-Island in *Loch-Tarbet*, which is a bosom of the Sea: that runneth into the Lands on the west side of the large Island *Jura*.

Insula Equorum, *Ilan na Aich*, The House Island: There are two little Islands that carry this name; one of them lying beside the large Island *Rum* upon the North-west of *Lochaber*: and the other in the entry of *Loch-Bryan* in *Rosi*.

Insulæ figura Humanæ, *Ilan na* ; it lyeth upon the East Coast of *Ila*.

Insula humilis, *Ilan Ishel*, the low Island; of this name there is one near *Lesmore* and another ten Miles to the West of *Ila*.

Insula Joannis, *Ilan Jean*, or *Shan*; the Island of *John*, on the Coast of *Ila*.

Insula Luporum, *Ilan* near *Mull*.

Insula Magna, *Ilan More*; There are three of that Name: one near *Lesmore*, another on the Coast of *Ila*; the third beside *Mull*.

Insula Mercatoria. *Ilan na Channard*; it lyeth on the Coast of *Ila*.

Insula Monadum; *Ilan na Moniach*, the *Turff Island*, near *Mull*.

Insula Mulierum, *Ilan na Bann*, The Women, or *Nuns-Island*, situat near *Mull*.

Insula Ociosorum, *Ilan* near *Luinga*.

Insula Oviculariu, *Ilan Gairach*, near *Lesmore*.

Insula Pigmæorum, *Ilan Dunibeg*: The *Pigmay Island*, situat near the *Harriſe*.

Insula Regia, *Ilan Rye*: The Kings Island in *Loch-Tarbet*, on the West of *Jura*.

Inſula Rotunda, Ilan na Covihachlop, The *Iſland of Counſel*, in the Loch of *Ila*.
Inſula S. cerdotum, Ilan na Cloirach, The *Clergies Iſland*, in Loch-*Bruam* in *Roſs*.
Inſula Saxi, Ilan na Loich; The Rock Iſland, neat *Lauſmore*.
Inſula Textoris, Ilan na Banny, The Weavers Iſland, near *Ila*.
Inſula Trajectus, Ilan na Port, Ilan Neamchir, neat *Lauſmore*.
Inſula vici Fabrorum, ibidem, ſome, *Ilan Druinach*.
Inſula Viridis, ibidem.
Inſulæ, Viridis Major & Minor, Ilan Charnamore, Ilan Charne-begg, neat *Mull*.
Inſulæ Viridis aliæ duæ, Ilan Glaſs-More, & Ilan Glaſs begg ibidem.

Internum Mare, the Sea betwixt Lands; it is that, which is commonly called the *Mediterranean*: It runneth from Eaſt to Weſt; and divideth *Europa* from *Aſia* and *Africk*. Syria lyeth alongſt the bottom thereof; and it falleth into the *Atlantick Ocean* by a narrow Firth or *Fretum*, called the *Streights of Gibraltar*, be-weſt *Hercules* Pillars, which divideth *Spain* from *Tangiers* in *Barbary*.

Inteſtabilis, Is a Law term; it ſignifieth a Man infamous for Infidelity, Perjury, &c. in ſo far, that they, by Law; could neither be admitted to be a Witneſs, nor could not make a Teſtament, nor receive any thing by Teſtament: and they that were declared by the Law *impudos & inteſtabiles*, were ſo hated, that this word *inteſtabilis* is put for one that is *execrabile, abominable*, and *deteſtable*.

Jona, It is now called *Icolumb-kille*: it is an Iſland two Miles long, and one over; & lyeth within two miles of the South end of *Mull*. It was in old times Beautified with diverſe Monaſtries, Churches, & Chappels. One of the Monaſtries with a little Town belonging to it, was called *Sedora*, which gave the Sea, and the Title to the Biſhop of the *Iſles*; both before, & after he, with the *Scots*, were expelled the *Isle Man*. The old Writers commonly called it *Hoia*, and ſometime through miſtake *Huia*; or *Heienſis*, and *Hienſis Inſula*. It hath the Burial place of many *Scots*, ſome *Irish*, and *Norwegian* Kings; & was the Mother & Nurſe of all the *Monks*, that frequented *Scotland, Pictland* & *Ireland*: Wherefore ſome Writers, that were Strangers, do not ſtick to call it ſometimes an *Irish* Iſle; and others take it to be an Iſland that belong'd to the *Picts*.

Jones, A Collony of the *Greek-Jones*, that poſſeſſed that Fruitful and pleaſant Country of *Jonia* in *Aſia*: It is ſituat upon the *Mediterranean*. It is divided by the River *Hermus* on the *North*, from *Æolida*; and on the South from *Caria*, by the ſweet River *Meander*, which in ſome places invadeth that Conutry. Of old, it had twelve Cities on the Main-Land, and two in the Iſlands of *Chio* and *Samos*: *Miletus* and *Epheſus*, were Chief. Now 'tis ſubject to the *Turks*, and known by the name of *Sarchan*, and the Chief City thereof is *Smyrna*.

Irvinus, The Water of *Irvvine*, which riſeth above *Loudun-hill*, watereth *Nevv-Milns*, viſiteth *Kilmarnock*, and falleth into the *Firth* of *Clyde*, at the Town of *Irvvin*, and divideth *Kyle* from *Cunninghame*. There is a Caſtle of the ſame name, betwixt *White* and *Black Esk*, on the Borders; and a *Burn* and *Wood* of the ſame name, two Miles below the *Langholme*, on the Weſt ſide of the water of *Esk* in *Wauchopdale*.

Iſa, Ilan Iſa, near the Island of *Sky*.
Iſa, Ilan Ithol, a little Island neat the *Lewes*.

Italia, Italy. That Mother and Nurſe to the *Weſtern* Nations of *Europe*, in *Religion* and *Civility*, was ſo called (as ſome goods Authors averr) by the *Grecians*; becauſe it abounded with *Kine*: For in old *Greek*, *Kine* were called ἰτάλοι. It in Figure Repreſenteth a large Boot. The top whereof lying to the *North*, is half Circle-ways divided by the *Alps* from *Gallia*, towards the Weſt; and from *Germany*; more Faſt. The reſt is encompaſſed by the Sea, called *Mare ſuperum*, the *Hadriatick Sea*, & *inferum*, the *Tuskan Sea*: and the *Apinine Hills*, running like a Back-bone, from the one end to the other thereof, ſend Rivers to both theſe Seas. It is in length betwixt the ſource

fource of the River *Duria* (now called *Doria* the greater, which riſeth in *Piemont*, in the *Pennincan Alps*) and *Lucopetra Promontorium* (now called, *Capo Dell' Armi*) in *Calabria Ulteriori*, by the ſhorteſt way not above 800 Miles: Though in *Pliny's* dayes it was eſteemed 1020. For the *Roman* Miles were leſs than the *Italians* are now: And he followed the count of the wayes, as the Rodes lay, through the moſt frequented Towns; and not that which was direct and neareſt. The ordinary breadth thereof, betwixt *Oſtium Aterni Amnis*, where now ſtandeth *Peſcara*, unto the mouth of *Tybur*, at *Oſtium*, is 136 Miles. There is a little Loch, called *Lacus Cutilia*, near the little Town *Civita Ducale*, in the Biſhoprick of *Reate*, that is judged to be the very Navel of this noble Countrey.

Judices, Judges: alſo *Aſſizers*, that are upon a Jury, or Inqueſt.

Judicium, A day of Law; ſometimes it is put for an *Aſſize* or *Jury*.

Jura, The great, yet barren iſland of *Jura*, it lieth be-weſt *Kintyre*, and be-north *Ila*.

Jus Canonicum, The *Canon-Lavv*, whereby the Church is governed, made by the *Popes* in their Decretals, and other Eccleſiaſtick Laws and Conſtitutions.

Jus Regale, The Right of *Regality*: granted to diverſe Prelates and Noblemen, by the Kings of *Scotland*, privileging them to judge within their *Regalities* of all Crimes, except of high Treaſon, and exempting their *Vaſſals* and Tennants from the *Sheriffs Juriſdiction*.

Juti, The *Juts*, *Yeats*, or *Yeotlanders*, that inhabite that part of *Germany*, called *Cimbrica-Cherſoneſis*, now under the Command of the King of *Denmark*. They joined with the *Saxons* and *Engles* againſt the *Brittons*; after whoſe overthrow, they all took the name of *Engliſh*.

Iverna, *Juverna*, & *Juvernia*. are names given by the Ancients to *Ireland*, and our *Weſt-Iſles* and *Hights*.

Propria Nomina, Cognomina Gentilia, & Nobilium Tituli.

Inſulanus, The Lord of the *Iſles*, They commonly had their Reſidence in *Ila*; and were *Chiefs* of the *Mackdonalds*.

Johnſtonus, *Johnſtoun*, The Earl of *Annandale* is *Chief*.

Joſephus Scaliger, Son to *Julius*: both great Criticks, and deſcended of the *Scala's*, Princes of *Verona*; *Joſeph* was Profeſſor honorary of the Univerſity of *Leiden* in *Holland*, many Yeats, and hath writ an Elegant Epitaph on our Author.

Jovis, *Jupiter*, *Juvans Pater*, Son to *Saturn*, and Father to *Hercules*, whom he got on *Alcumena*, being turned into the likeneſs of her Husband *Amphytrio*: He was born in *Crete*; and the *Poets* feign him to be the chief of the *Gods*.

Irelandus, *Ireland*, *Cognomen*.

Judæi, The *Jevvs*, or People of *Iſrael*, who lived in *Paleſtina*, and were ſeleſted by GOD, for His peculiar People: But having moſt maliciouſly Crucified the LORD, they were deſtroyed and banished their Countrey, by the *Romans*: and are now diſperſed over the whole Earth, carrying viſible Marks of their Curſe.

Ivvus, *Ivers*, Or the *Lord Ivers* in *England*.

Junius Brutus, vide *Brutus*.

K.

Kebercurnig Monaſterium, mentioned by St. *Beda*, vide *Abercornium*.

Keligira, *Ilan Keliger*, near the *Levves*.

Kelka, Another little Iſland belonging to the *Levves*.

Kelſo, vide *Calſo*: *Kelſo* in *Teviotdale*, on the North ſide of *Tvveed*, oppoſite to the mouth of the River *Teviot*: of old famous for its Abbays and Bridge; both now are ruinous.

Kelvinus, The Water of *Kelvine*; It riſeth in the *Bogg* betwixt the *Nether-Wood* of *Cumbernald*, and *Calum Caſtle*, a little to the Eaſt thereof not, ſix ſcore from the ſpring

ſpring of *Bony Water* (which runneth into *Forth*) it paſſeth on the South ſide of *Achtur-voll* to *Garn-tilloch*, all this time it is in the *Lenox*: For *Cumbernald*, and all the *Barrony* of the *Leuy*, are in the *Lenox*: where the Weſt Burn of *Garn-tilloch* falleth into *Kelvin*, there it begins to divide the *Lenox* from *Clydſdale*; and ſo continueth, untill it fall into *Clyde* at *Partick*, a Mile below *Glaſgovv*.

Kenna, The River *Kenna* in *Gallovvay*: it riſeth in the Hills where *Gallovvay*, *Kyle* and *Nithſdale* meet. It falleth below the *Caſtle of Kenmore* into *Loch-Kenmark*, and both fall together into the River of *Dee*, and encompaſſing the Kings Caſtle of *Treef*, they keep their courſe to the Sea, and at the Iſland *Roſs*, below *Kircudbright*, enter it.

Kerlinforda, Is the Town of *Kerlinford*, ſtanding on a Bay of the *Iriſh* Sea, which carrieth the ſame name, a little be-north *Dindalk*; in the County of *Louth*, and Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Kernibu ga Major & Minor, *Carniburg more*, and *Carniburg beg*, two Iſlands that lye be-weſt the great Iſland *Mull*, *Carniburg* the *great*, and *Carniburg* the *leſs*. They keep yet the names, which the *Norravvays* gave them; when they were in their poſſeſſion, by the Knavery of *Donald Bane* the *Uſurper*.

Kernici, *Kernico-Valli*, *Kernico Galli*; This is the old *Celtick*, or *Celto-chythick* name of the *Cornish* or *Cornvvel-men*, which to this day retain their old Language, that hath great affinity with the *Welſh*, and all other Dialects of the *Celto Chythick* Tongue. It is ſo called from *Kern*, which in the old *Celto-Chythick* did ſignifie a Horn, which the *Greek* and *Latine* alſo reſemble; and *Gualli* or *Galli*. For this Countrey runneth with Horns, as it were, or points of Land like unto Horns, into the South Sea; and the inhabitants thereof were *Celtæ*, *Gualæ*, or *Gallii*.

Kervera, The Iſland *Kerrera*, on the Coaſt of *Lorn*.

Ketha, *Inſh Keith*, that lyeth mid-Firth almoſt betwixt *Leith* and *Kinghorn*; it is Rocky, and hath a Freſh-vvater Spring therein.

Kilblania, *Kilblane* Foreſt, in *Marr*.

Kildrumia, *Kildrummy* Caſtle, built on the ſide of the River *Doun*, in *Marr*.

Kilmarnocum, vide *Cella-marnoci*.

Kilvinnini Abbas, The Abbot of *Kilvvinning*; It is a Monaſtry, that ſtandeth 4. Miles be-north *Irvine*, near the Iriſh Sea in *Cuninghame*.

Kincreigium, *Kincraig*, It is a Houſe built near the top of a Rooky-Hill, that lieth high above the Firth, three Miles be-weſt the *Elie* in *Fife*, belonging to *Gourlay*, who is Chief of his name.

Kingornium, *Kinhorn*, a Burgh Royal on the North ſide of the *Firth* in *Fife*, over againſt *Leith* in *Louthian*.

Kinloſſium, The Abbacy of *Kinloſs* in *Murrayland*, founded *Anno* 1110. for the *Chriſtian Monks*, by St. *David* our King, in memory of the wonder that there happened, at the finding of the murthered body of St. *Duffus* our King.

Kinneſum, *Kinneſs Caſtle*, that ſtandeth neat *Fitteresain* in the *Mearns*.

Kinroſſiana, *Kinroſs-shire*; It is a little Shire belonging heretably to the Barons of *Lochleven*, afterwards Earl of *Morton*, it lieth betwixt *Fife* and *Perth-shire*.

Kinroſſum, The Town of *Kinroſs*, lying on the beginning or head of a point of Land, that runneth into the weſt ſide of of *Loch-leven*: and this is the reaſon of its name in the old Language.

Kinteria, *Cantiera*, *Kin-tyre*, or *Cantire*, the head of the Country is it runneth neat 28 Miles ſouthward into the *Iriſh Sea*, and lieth within 15. Miles, or thereabout of the *Iriſh* Coaſt. It is a Lordeſhip that now belongeth to the Earl of *Argile*, of old it belonged to the *Mack-Donalds*. It is divided from *Knapdale* with a narrow neck of ſand; over which the Boat-men uſe to draw their *Birlins*, from the one *Loch-tarbet* into the other.

Tarbet

Kircus, vide *Cracoviaca*.

Kirta, a little Iſland near the *Lewis*.

Propria Nomina, Cognomina Gentilia & Nobilium Tituli.

Kennedus. *Kennidy*: a great Family in the weſt, the Earl of *Caſſil* is their Chief.

Kentigernus, St. *Mungo*, he was Son to *Eugenius* the third, King of the *Scots*, begot on the Daughter of *Lothus* King of the *Picts*. He was bred under the diſcipline of *Ternanus* the Apoſtle of the *Orkney* Iſlands, in the Abbacy of *Culroſs*; he was Biſhop of *Glaſgow*, the 25. Year of his age; he founded a great Abbacy amongſt the *Britons*; and after returning to his own Country, he did diverſe miracles: whereof ſome gave *Armes*, and others gave the Name, *Glaſgow*, to that City; for from the yoke made up of a *Red-Deer*, and a *Wolf*, which having killed, the other *Deer*, his yoke-fellow, was compiled by St. *Mungo* to draw the Plough. The City was called *Glaſgow*, the *Gray Greyhound*, or Hunter; he was Biſhop 160 Years, and died in the Moneth of *January* in *Glaſcow*, on the 185. Year of his age.

Kerius, the Laird of *Kar* in *Perth ſhire*, a mile be-weſt *Dumblane*: he is *Chief* of the Family of *Starlings*.

Kethus, Keith: The *Earl Marſhal* of *Scotland*, is Chief of that name.

Kircadius, *Kirk-aldy*, The Laird of *Grange* a Mile benorth *Kinghorn*, is Chief of that *Sir-name*.

Kirchius vel *Kirkius*, *Kirk*, cognomen.

Kinſanus, Laird of *Kinſans*, his name was *Charters*. *Kinſans* lyeth two Miles beeaſt St. *Johnſtoun*, on the North ſide of *Tay*.

Knoxius, *Knox*, *Lady-land*, in the Weſt, is thought to be Chief of that Family.

L.

Lacedæmon, called alſo *Sparta*, was the Chief City of *Laconica*, built in the *Peloponeſus*, on the Banks of the River *Eurotas*, without Walls, and then it was free: but with walls received ſervitude. It was famous for its Law-giver *Lycurgus*, and its ſevere Diſcipline, and valiant atchievments. Now it is a little Town, called *Muſithra*, in the Province *Tzaconia*, under the Dominion of the *Turks*, it lay to the South of *Athens* 120 Miles.

Laia. *Avon Laggan*, it is a freſh Water River in *Ila*.

Lamba, A little Iſland ſo called, near the Iſland of the *Lewis*.

Lamirii Montes, *Lamermoor-Hills*: They run from the *Scots Sea* to *Lauderdale*, and divide the *March* from *Lauthian*. In the old language the word ſignifieth the *Moor* that lyeth to the Sea: for the *Provincia Valentia*, in the *Roman Province* that lay betwixt *Hadrian* and *Severus* Wall, you will ſcarce find any Moorish Hills ſituat on the Sea, and no other upon the *Scots* Sea.

Lanarcum, vel potius *Lanericum*, *Lanerick*, the Chief Town of *Clidſdale*, ſituat in the *Upper ward* thereof, on the Banks of *Clyde*, ſix Miles above *Hamiltoun*, and four Miles *via recta* below the high and overlooking Hill *Tinto*.

Lancaſtrium The Town of *Lancaſter*; it ſtandeth on the Banks of the River *Lune* (which riſeth in *Weſtmoorland*) and giveth name to the *County Pallatine* of *Lancaſter*, commonly called *Lancaſhire*. *Lancaſtria Comitatus Pallatinus*, was firſt an Earldom, and afterward was erected into a *Dutchy* by *Edward* the third, King of *England*, and gave Title to that Branch of the Royal Family, that ſtrove ſo long with the *Houſe* of *York* for the Crown.

Langopus, *Langhope*, or *Laughame*, A ſmall Town and Caſtle, that ſtandeth neat the Confluence of the Rivers *Esk* and *Ewes*, in *Euſdale*.

Langoſidum, *Langſide* in *Renfrew-ſhire*; it lyeth a Mile or two to the Weſt of *Rugglin*, and be-ſouth *Glaſgow* two Miles.

Langtonium, *Lang-town* or *Lan-town*, in the *Merſe*, a Mile Weſt from the Town of *Dunſe*.

Large,

Larga, The *Largs*; It is a little town in *Cunninghame*, ſtanding on the Firth of *Clyde* at the mouth of the River *Gego*, over againſt the Iſland called the *Great Cumbra*.

Latini, The *Latins*; a people of *Italy*, ſo called from their King *Latinus*: which did inhabit not only that Countrey about *Rome*, now called *Campagna di Roma*, which doth for the moſt part contain *Latium Antiquum*, that ly betwixt *Tyber* (now *Tivoli*) and the Sea, 35 Miles long, and 20 Miles broad, betwixt *Rome* and *Monte de Albano*: But moreover all the *Latium Novum*, that contained all the Countrey from the ſources of *Anio* and *Liris* to the Sea; and was encompaſſed by *Anio*, *Tiber*: the *Tyrrhenian* Sea, and the River *Liris*, now called *Garingliano*.

Lauder, *Lauderum*, The Town of *Lauder* in *Lauderdale*, ſituat near the River *Lidder*.

Lauderia, The Bailliary of *Lauderdale*: It of old belonged to the Lord *Morvil*, and by Marriage came to the Lord *Thirlſtane*.

Laxa, A little Iſland ſo named, lying near the *Lewes*.

Legio Pratenta Britanniæ: A *Roman* Legion, that keept Guard upon the *Roman* Wall to defend their Province. Theſe *Legions* were not only compoſed of *Italians*, but alſo of diverſe other Nations; yea of the *Britons* themſelves, as is ſeen by an Ancient Stone, digged out of the ruins of *Severus* Wall, and keept in *Cumbernald* by the Right Honourable the Earl of *Wigtoun*.

MATRIBVS
MILITES.
VEXILIO.
LEGIONIS XXV.
BRITTONNVM.
V. S. L. L. M.

They defended the Wall againſt the ſtruptions of the *Scots* and *Picts*, perpetual enemies to the *Roman Provinces*.

Lemovices, A people of *Gallia Celtica*, now named *Limoſins*. They which inhabite the high Hills towards the North, are called the Monts near *Limoſins*: But to the South, they that dwell on the leſſer riſings, are called *Low-landers*. Their Chief Town is now called *Limoges*, of old *Ratiaſtum*, built partly on a riſing, partly on a low ground, upon the Banks of the River *Vigenna*, called by the *Limoſins*, *Vignane*; but by the other *French*, *Vienne*. This Countrey from *Barry*, and the North, to *Perigord*, and the South is 80. *French* leagues long.

Leodii, *Leodienſes*, Named by the *French* les *Liegeois*, and by the *Germans*, *Luyk-landers*; and of old, *Eburones*: they poſſeſs the Countrey called *Leodienſis ditio*, *ſive Epiſcopatus*, *les pairds Liege*, *Stift van Luick*: The Biſhoptick of *Liege*, is a part of *Belgium*, but now inſert into the *Empire*, and made a part of the *Weſtphalian* Circle, under a free Prince, which is their Biſhop. It hath to the Eaſt the Dukedome of *Limburg*, and to the South *Luxinburg*; to the Weſt *Brabant*, and to the North the *Higher Geldria*.

Leodium, *Liege*, *Luyck*, Divided by two Branches of the River *Moſa*, the *Menſe*, and four other little Rivers. *Lege* (which giveth name to the City) *Vle*, *Veſe*, *& Ambular*, into many little Iſlands, covered with ſtately Buildings and pleaſant Gardens; and within the Walls thereof, is not only a large Plain, but pleaſant Hills covered with vines. It lyeth ſix Leagues be-weſt the famous hot Waters of *Aken*, and very near the wholſome Waters of *Spa* in the Noble Foreſt of *Arden*: and for fruitfulneſs of ſoil, and goodneſs of *Sea Coal* is very famous.

Leogus. The Iſland *Lewes* and *Harriſe*, as is ſaid, make one Iſland, above threeſcore Miles long, and in diverſe places ſixteen Miles broad: they are divided by a ſmall neck of Land, which lyeth betwixt two *Lochs*, that run up into the Land

of the Iſland; the Loch on the Eaſt ſide thereof is called *Loch Eriſport*, and is on the Weſt ſide, which is largeſt, is called *Loch-Tarbat*. Of old they both belonged to the *M'Claudr*, which deſign'd their Families by the ſeveral names of the two Countreys; But in King *James* the ſixth's dayes, *M'Cland* of *Lewes*, being diſobedient to the *Laws*, and upon that account being forfeited, his Eſtate was given to ſome *Fife* Lairds, if they could by force poſſeſs it; but their forces by the Iſlanders were defeat in a Morning; and 'tis thought, not without the contrivance of the *M'Kenzies*, who thought it not fit that thoſe *Bodach-Seſſonachs*, thoſe *Saxon Carles* ſhould have ſo good a morſel, which they had already in their thoughts ſwallowed; The *Fife Lairds* being defeat, the King gave it to the *M'kenzies*, which eaſily ſubdued it to their Chief. The *Lewes* is much frequented by Strangers, for its great Fiſhings, which are very plentyful in its ſeveral Lochs. The Chief of which, beſides the two already mentioned, are on the Eaſt ſide, *Loch Kean-Luervay* and *Loch-Grimſetter*, which by the River *Avon-grimſettir* is ſupplied with freſh Water from the large *Loch-Langavat*, which is in the middle almoſt of the Iſland, of a pretty greatneſs: *Loch-Stornovva*, which hath on it, the Caſtle of *Stornovva*, the Earl of *Seaforth's* Reſidence, and a little Merchant Town; This *Loch* is furniſhed by a little River from *Loch-Eatinfield*, that in a little Stripe riſeth out of the ſteep and high *Bin-Eatinfield*, ſtanding on the Bank of *Loch-Langavat*; the northmoſt, and that which runneth furtheſt into the Land, is *Loch-Tua*. The *Mediterranean* of the Iſland is altogether Mountanious: and the Animals thereon ſomething Wild.

Letha, The water of *Leith*; it riſeth out of *Pinland-Hills*, and running North and by Weſt, falleth into the *Firth* of *Forth* at the Town of *Leith*, within which it maketh a large and ſafe Harbour.

Letha, The Town of *Leith*, ſtandeth at the mouth of the ſame water, upon the ſouth ſide of *Forth*, within a Mile of *Edinburgh*, from which *Leith* receiveth its Laws, Magiſtrates and Merchandiſe; and acknowledgeth that good Town to be her *Miſtriſs*.

Lithintonium, *Lithingtun*, a Caſtle and Park, within half a mile of *Haddingtoun*, in Eaſt-*Lothian*; It ſtandeth upon the River of *Tyne*, in a pleaſant and plentiful ſoil, and it came to the *Maitlands* by Marriage of their Heireſs, who carried the name of that *Ile*.

Levinia, the Shire of the *Lennox*, commonly called the Sheriffdom of *Dumbarton*, is terminat on the *South* by the River *Clyde* and its *Firth*; on the Weſt by *Long Long*, and a River of the ſame name, which from the neighbouring Hills, falleth into that Lough: On the *North*, by that Ridge of the *Grampian Hills*, that overſhadow the Lake of *Lomond* towards the Eaſt, and run Weſt to the ſources of the River *Long*. The Limits on the Eaſt, are more troubleſome: *Lough Lomond*, a little above where the River *Ainrick* falleth into the Lake beginneth them; and ſo the Country runneth to the Water of *Blane* (which divideth alſo it from *Starling-ſhire*) and again from the riſe of *Blane*, ſouthward to *Kelvin* River, and endeth in the Barony of the *Leny*, at the *Kel-burn* be-eaſt *Cumbernauld*; which is the point thereof that lieth next the Eaſt. The chief town thereof is *Dumbartoun*; and it is famous for its ſtrong Caſtle; and for giving firſt breath to the two miracles of their ages, the Holy *St Patrick*, *Apoſtle* of *Ireland*, and the learned Mr. *George Buchanan*.

Levinani, the *Lenox-men*.

Levinia Amnis, the River of *Levin*; which flowing out of *Loch-Lomond*, waſheth the weſt ſide of *Dumbarton*, and falleth into *Clyde* at the *Caſtle* thereof.

Levinus, *Lacus & Amnis*, *Loch-Leven*, & the water of *Leven* that riſeth out of the ſame Lough, runneth thorow *Fife*, and falleth into the Firth of *Forth*, at the town of *Leven*.

Levi, vel *Leviathyoni*, a people of the *Caledonians*, and *Picts* that inhabitated the Coun-

Countrey betwixt *Brixia* and *Verona* in *Italy*; their chief Town was called *Fornus Libuorum*; now its named *Burgo Lavizario*.

Lidalia, Liddisdale, is a Countrey, that is situat on the *South Border*, it is divided from *Ridsdale*, and *Tyndale* in *Northumberland*, by *Perril-fell*, and *Kersop* River from *Gilsland*, and the rest of *Cumberland*, in *England*; by that part of *Liddle* Water, that is betwixt its *confluences* with *Esk* & *Kersop* rivers. On the West it hath *Eusdale*; and on the North, and to the East *Teviotdale*.

Lidalus, *Liddel-Water*, It riseth in *Teviot-dale*, near the head of *Jed*, and divideth the dale in two until meet with *Kersop*, at *Kersop foot*; then it marcheth the two Kingdoms until it fall into *Eske*, two miles below the *Langholme*: and it giveth name to the Country.

Liger & Ligeris, River *la Loire*, the longest in all *France*, and next the *Danovv*, in *Europe*: it is 200 Leagues extended, and 166 navigable. It taketh its name from a Meadow, that it passeth by near unto its source, in the Paroch of *St. Eulalia*, and Province *Levivarais*, at the Bottom *Gerbarii Jugi*, *le Mont Gerbier de Joux*, (which are on the east part of that long tract of Hills called *Gebennæ*, or *Cemmenii Montes*, *les sevennes* 30 leagues long) six *aquitanian* leagues above *Anicium*, *le Puy en Velay*; and passing direct North through *Velay Forrest*, *Burbon*, *Nivernols Berry* unto the City *Giame* then it turneth its course West, and flowing through the Countreys of *Orleans*, *Tours*, and *l' Anjovv*, it falleth below *Nantz* into the Sea, in *Little-Britagne*.

Lignarii, the Pioneers. Baggage-men that provide Wood for the Camp.

Ligures the *Ligurians*, which in *Hercules* time, possessed all the Countreys, that are situat upon the *Ligurian* Sea; betwixt the River *Poe* in *Italy*, and the *Rhone* in *France*; now their Country is comprised within the *Alps*, and containeth a part of *Piemont* and a part of the Duke-dome of *Millan*, together wtih *Mont-ferrat*, and the Republick of *Genua*'s Territories: it's altogether Hilly, towards the *Sea*.

Limitis Præfectus, A Warden of the Marches; which was properly an *Officer*, appointed by the King, to have a care, that all things should be done according to Equity and Law upon the Border. This endured, for most part, so long as the Nations of *Scotland* and *England* were not swayed by the same Scepter. Now in his stead Commissioners are appointed, of both *Nations* on each Border, for that effect: which keep mutual correspondence.

Limnuchus. The Town of *Linlithgow* or the Lak of the *Gray-Hound*; It standeth on the falling of a Hill, above a pleasant Lake, in *West-Lothian*; Beautified with a stately *Palace*, belonging to his *Majesty*, and a park adjoyning: together with a Noble Church, and Town-Hall.

Lindilla, *Ilan Linadell*; it lieth in the Sea near unto the Island of *Sky*.

Lindisfernia, The *Holy Island*, it lieth seven Miles to the South-east of *Bervvick*, on the Coast of *Northumberland*. It was so named, for the Holy Bishops that came from the *Scott*, there to preach the *Christian Religion*, to the unbeliving *Saxons*; whom they having converted, founded the *Bishops seat*, and built a *Cathedral* there which afterwards was translated to *Duneime*, by King *Malcolm Kaumore*.

Lindoris, The Abbacy of *Lindors*, on the North side of *Fife*, upon the water of *Tay*, below the Town of *Nevvburgh*. It was founded by *David* Earl of *Huntingtown*, Brother to King *William*, in memory of his taking of *Petoloman* in the *Holy Land*, for the *Monks* of the Order of *Tours*, *Anno Dom.* 1178. It is thought nothing *venemous* liveth there; but what has inverted it, to a wrong use.

Linga, There are divers Islands of this name; one of them is situat near the *Levys*; another be-west *Vuist*, and a third on the East-side of the *Main land* of *Shetland*.

Lingaia, The Iſland *Linga*, lying to the Weſt of *Uyiſt*.

Linto, The Town and Bridge of *Linton*, placed on the water of *Tyne*, four Miles below *Haddingtoun* in *Eaſt-Louthian*. There is another of the ſame Name, lying twelve Miles ſouth *Edinburgh*, on the North ſide of the River *Lynn*, which riſeth out of *Eaſter-Karn-hill*, that joyneth with *Pentland Hills*.

Liſmora, *Leſmore*, It is a large Iſland that lyeth in the mouth of that Bay of *Loch-Jel*, betwixt *Lorn* and *Morvern*, joyning with *Loch-aber*, It is the Seat of the Biſhop of *Argyl*'s Sea; and from it he is Phraſed, *Epiſcopus Liſmorenſis*.

Liſto, *Kirk-liſton*, A little Town ſtanding on the North ſide of the River *Amond*, which divideth *Midle* and *Weſt-Lothian*. It lyeth ſix Miles be-weſt *Edinburgh*, and belongeth to the Regality of *Stevv*, and Sea of St. *Andrevvs*.

Loch-Abria, *Loch-na-Ebert* Vide *Abria*.

Lochindoria, The Caſtle of *Lochindores*; it ſtandeth in the Shire of *Bamff*.

Lominus, *Loch-Lomond*: 'Tis ſo named from λειμων which in our old language, and in the *Greek*, ſignifieth *deep Waters*. It is four and Twenty Miles in length, and full of Iſlands; whereof ſome are well inhabited and cultivat. It divideth the *Lennox*, by its lower and broader part, in two; and by its upper and narrower, it is the March betwixt the *Lennox* and *Starling-ſhire*. It proceedeth from a River, that cometh out of the *Grampian Hills*, and falling into it, carrieth the ſame name; the name of the River, which floweth out of it, is, without doubt, by our people that follow the *Pictiſh* or *Danish* Dialect, corrupted from *Lomon*, to *Levvin*, and ſo to *Leven*.

Loncartus, *Loncarty*, A little Village ſtanding two Miles weſt from the Confluence of *Amond* and *Tay*, joyning on the large Moor of *Arde-Tilly*, four or five Miles above St. *Johnſtoun* in *Perth-ſhire*. Famous for the great defeat the *Scots* gave the *Danes*.

Londinum, *London*, The Chief City of *England*, ſtanding on the pleaſant River *Thames*, in *Middleſex*. It is Famous for its *Tovver*, that keepeth the Honours and Regiſters of that Nation; and is both *Armory* and *Mint-houſe*. 'Tis Famous for its Noble Stone Bridge over the *Thames*, and for the ſtupendious Fabrick of St. *Pauls*, which ſtandeth on the ſteep Hill of *Dovvn*, above the Flood; from which it hath its Name, in the old *Celtick Language Lodun* It is one of the Richeſt and moſt Beautyful *Marts* of the World, and fraught with all things profitable or pleaſant for Mans life; and above all others with *Lovely Women*. The City of *Weſtminſter* joyned to it, is adorn'd with the Church, from which it hath its name; with the Royal Palace; and with that *Hall*, which giveth *Laws* and Judgement to all the Nation.

Longaia, *Langa*, an Iſland that lyeth near *Luing*, on the Coaſt of *Lorn*.

Longa Navis, are properly *Galleys*, ſuch as are much uſed in the *Mediterranean* Sea, but cannot ſuſtain the Billows of the Ocean. We have in ſtead of them in our *Iſles*, long Boats, rowed with many Oars on the ſide, which our *Iſler-men* call *Birlins*; and make great uſe of them in Peace and War.

Longus, The River *Long*, which falleth into *Loch-long*, or *Lemh*. This Loch is an Arm of ſalt Water from the *Firth* of *Clyde*; It has noble Fiſhing, and divideth the *Lenox* from that part of *Argile*, called *Covvell*. Its great length above *Loch-Garr*, giveth it the name.

Loſſionium, *Lauriſton* Caſtle in the *Merns*, not far from the *German Ocean*: 'Tis the Habitation of the *Straton*, Chief of his name.

Lorica annulis ferreis conſerta: we commonly call it a *Mail-Coat*; it is made of very ſmall Rings or Circles of Steel, very artificially inſert in one another; when it is off the Body, it is eaſily put into a ſmall Bagg, for carriage. It reſiſted *Arrovvs*, and was much uſed by our *Highlanders*: before the invention of *Guns*.

Lorne,

Lorna, the Countrey of *Lorn*, lying on the weſt or *Caledonian Ocean*, betwixt *Argile* and *Loch-aber*, on the South and North it hath *Braid-Albin* and *Badinoch*: it came to the *Cambels* by Marriage of *Stewart* Lord of *Lorn* Daughter, and giveth the Earl of *Argile* and his Eldeſt Son, the Title of *Lord Barron*. It came to the *Stewarts*, by the overthrow of the *Mackdugal*, Ancient Lord thereof. It was never in the *Picts* Poſſeſſion, as *Camden*, according to his cuſtom, partially and falsly averreth; and from the Teſtimony of St. *Bede* is convinced: For *Lorn* lyeth Weſt, and not North from the *South-Picts*: The *Hibernis*, St. *Columba* came from, is clear to be our *Weſt Islands*; and the *North-Picts* were a Colony of them, that dwelt in *Caithneſs* and *Sutherland*, as the very *Engliſh* Hiſtorians witneſs: and that *Hui*, or *His*, is not *Iona*, but one of the *Orknays*, that lieth on the Coaſt of *Pent-land*, or *Fiſt-land-Firth*. He promiſeth elſewhere, to do wonders: but if it ſhall pleaſe GOD to give life, I ſhall follow his, and other of our enemies footings, who upon every, yea, the meaneſt collour, take occaſion to ſoil and diminiſh the luſture and Fame of the *Ancient*, *Learned*, *Pious*, *Faithfol*, and *Reſolute Scots*.

Lothaingia, The Dukedome of *Lorain*, in *Belgick Gaul*. It hath to the Weſt, *Champaigne*; to the South, the *French* County; to the Eaſt *Alſace*; and to the North the Countrey of *Luxemburg*. It is divided in *Lorain*, properly ſo called, which lyeth to the Eaſt; and the dukedom of *Barry*, which is the Weſt part thereof.

Lothiana, The Countrey of *Lothian*, ſo called, not from *Lothus*, King of the *Picts*, as ſome ſuppoſe; but from the *Ladeni*, (as *Ptolomy*) it ſhould be read *Ladeni*, & the Countrey-men, called themſelves *Ladeni*; & now *Laudeni*, or *Laudiani*, for ſo it is commonly called, and not *Louthian*, as ſome would have it. It containeth the Sheriffdoms of *Edinburgh*, and *Linlithgow*, and the *Bailiary* of *Haddingtoun*: and they are ordinarly termed, Weſt, Midle, and Eaſt *Laudien*. It lyeth along the *Scots* Sea to the Eaſt; and the *Firth* of *Forth* to the North. The South is bounded by the River *Danburn*, which riſeth at the *Chapmans Grave*, near *Liug-ps-head*, and waſhing the great Precipices on which *Dunglaſs* ſtandeth, falleth into the *Scots* Sea; and by *Lamer-moor*, which divide that from the *March*; on the South-weſt it toucheth the head of *Lauderdale*, and the Regality of *Stow*, and Parish of *Nicolſon*; it boundeth with *Tweeddale*, from which it is divided by the head of *North-Esk*: On the Weſt and North-weſt it bordereth on *Clidſdale*, and *Starling-shire*; from which it is divided by the Moors above *Calder*, and the Water of *Even*; which at *Abre Even*, two Miles below the Bridge of *Linlithgow*, falleth into the *Carſy* part of *Forth Firth*.

Lovanium, The City of *Lovain*, built, as their own *Annals* ſay, by a *Scotſman*, in the days of King *Pepin*; when under him, and his Son *Charlemain*, that Nation was famous for Learning; and was much imployed by them in the warrs; Eſpecially againſt the *Saxons*. *Lipſius* denyeth the name to have been given by the *Scots* Builder; but leaveth the Otiginal as uncertain, as he uſed to be himſelf. It is ſo called, ſaith he, from *Lo & Vene*, a low and moiſt Plain under a Hill. It is a principal Town of *Brabant*, ſtanding on the River *Dela*, ſeven Leagues be ſouth *Antwerp*, and, as ſome account, four Leagues above *Bruſſels*. It was the only, and is ſtill the famouſeſt Univerſity of *Louv-Germany*: And is of no ſmall Antiquity and fame in *Europe*.

Loxius, *Laxia Ptolomæi*, *Loſſia* in our old Language, that prononneeth the Double Letter *X*. as *SS*. The River of *Loſſie* in *Murray-land* It riſeth out of the Hill of *Binnege*, and being enlarged by two other Brooks, it paſſeth on to the North ſide of *Elgin*, and on the South ſide of *Loch Speyny*, falleth into the German Ocean.

Lucemburgica Familia, The Houſe of *Luxemburgh*. The Dukedom of *Luxemburg*, hath *Lorain* on the South, *Lucland* on the Weſt; The Kingdom of *Limburgh* on the North; And the Biſhoprick of *Treveris* on the Eaſt. The Countrey of *Luxem-*

burg

burgh was at Yarldome, *Anno* 963. And the first Earl thereof, was *Sigifride*, descended of *Mascululine*, from *Pharamond* the first King of the *Franks*, that made himself King of *Gallia A. D.* 420. Afterward *Venusiaus* was made by his Brother Germane, the Emperour *Charles* the fourth Duke thereof, and it was erected into an Dukedome. Both these Brothers were of the same House of *Luxemburgh*; which afterwards came to the Dukes of *Burgundy*, partly by Marriage, and partly by Vendition. There are divers of that Race in *France*; as the Earl of *St. Paul*, *&c.* 'Tis now by Conquest almost all under the *French*.

Luinga, A large Island so called on the Coast of *Lorn*, in the mouth of *Loch-Melfort*.

Lunga, An Island of that name, to the West of *Mull*.

Luparia, The Wolf Island, it is on the Coast of *Lorn*, may be 'tis that Island called *Muldonich*.

Lusitania, The Kingdom of *Portugal* in *Spain*: It hath *Galicia* on the North; *Legion* to the East; and *Algarbia* to the South; and to the West it lieth along the *Atlantick* Ocean, betwixt the Rivers *Durio* and *Anas*. Some are of opinion it was so called from *Lusus* and *Lysus*, the Sons, or rather Companions of *Bacchus* in his Conquests

Lussus, River *Luss* in *Gallovvay*, it riseth out of the Hills that ly near *Corrick*, on the *Irish* Sea; and falleth below the Abbay of *Glen-luce* into that Bay, unto which it giveth the name.

Lutea Herba, The Herb *Guild*, of a deep yellow colour, frequent amongst Corns.

Lutea, The River *Lochtie*, or rather *Lowhey*, that falleth out of the bottom of *Loch-luch* and after it hath had its course westward three or four Miles, at *Enver-lochtie* falleth into the Bay *Loch-Iel*, in *Loch-aber*.

Lutetia, or *Lutetia Parisiorum*: It is the chief Town of the County and Kingdom of *France*, and next to *Rome* and *Constantinople* the third City of *Europe*. For riches Merchandise and Mechanicks, it excells all. It is famous for its Churches, Hospitals, Bridges, Academies, Palaces, and among the rest of that stupendious Building of the Lover. But above all, for its Univertity, founded and first taught by the *Scots* in *Charlamaigns* time. It standeth on the River *Seine*, two Leagues below where it is joyned with the *Marne*, and 28 Leagues above *Roan*.

Luteum Herba, It is that Herb called *Woad*, wherewith the old *Scots* and *Britains* used to Dye their Cloaths, on a *Sky-colour-blue*, for ornament; and some write, to make them more terrible to their enemies; But I believe it was the colour they thought fittest to deceive their Game in their Huntings. To this day the our *Highlanders* much use this colour.

Propria Nomina, Cognomina Gentilia, & Nobilium Tituli.

Labana, vide *Diecleſianus*.

Labastius, Monsieur *de la Bastie*, Gallus.

Lambinus, Lambie or *Lammie*.

Lamota, Monsieur *de la Mot*, Gallus.

Lancastrius, the Duke of *Lancaster* It was a Title that belonged to the Blood-Royal of *England*. The Houses of *York* and *Lancaster* strove for the Crown, to the great effusion of blood. untill both were united in *Henry* the Seventh, by marrying the Heiress of *York*.

Lansacus, Levves *de St. Galais*, Lord of *Lansack* in *France*; a great States-man about the year 1560.

Latimerus, *Latimer*, Anglus.

Latonus, *Laton*, Anglus.

Lauderus, *Lauder*, or *Lader*; It was a great and Ancient Family in *Lothian*. 'Tis thought the Baron of *Bass* was Chief: and the word in our old language signifieth Strong. So the *Lauders* of *England* must have come of them, at that time, when the *Scots* possessed *Northumberland* and *Cumberland*, &c.

Lava,

Lom, Lyon, The Earl of *Kinghorn* is Chief of that Family.

Lormonthius, *Learmonth*; The Baron of *Balcomy* averrs himself Chief of that name, his Estate lyeth on the East point of *Fife*. They that are come of the House of *Earl Son* in the *March*, alledged him but a Brother come of their Houses.

Leſſius, The name *Leſly*; which is an old *Highland* Word, ſignifying *Low-lye*, the share of a pleasant Field. So I believe it is an old *Scots* name, and not a *Hungarian*, as some do inſinuat. Their firſt lands was the Barony of *Low-lye* in the *Garioch*.

Levinius, *Lennox*, An old *Scots* name, and *Levinius*, or *Levinianus Comes*, The Earl of *Lennox*; he was Chief of that ilk, His only Heiress Married *Montaith* of *Rankey* in the *Lennox*; who bore to him two Daughters, one whereof was Married to the Lordy *Darnly*, and the other to *Halden* Baron of *Glenegliſh*. By Arbitration the Lord *Darnl* got the Title, with divers of the lands belonging to that Earldom: and *Halden* got the reſt, many whereof his Succeſſors poſſeſſeth at this day. But of this elſewhere.

Leviſtonus, *Livingſton*: Earls of *Linlithgow* is Chiefs.

Lidalianus, The Lord of *Lidſdale*. *William* Lord *Lidſdale*, for his Noble atchievments, commonly called *Flower of Chivalry*, was Son Natural to good *Sir James Douglas*, killed in *Spain*. He was made Warden of the Weſt Borders on the 28 year of his Age, *Anno* 1332. he had many sharp conflicts with the *Engliſh*; and did many Noble and important pieces of ſervice, for the aſſerting of his Countreys liberty and his Soveraigns Right; and having with Fifty men Vanquished five hundered, and with twenty taken ſixty, being often wounded, and thrice priſoner, was at laſt (as its thought) upon jealouſie killed, at the command of the Earl of *Douglas*. He left this fair Character to Poſterity: That he was Valiant in Arms, mild in Peace: The ſcourge of *England*, the Shield of his Countrey, whom loſs could not make ſlack, nor ſucceſs ſlothful.

Lightonus, *Lightoun*; Of which Surname was the Laird of *Uſan* or *Uſ heven*, in *Angus*.

Lilburnus, *Lilburn*, The Gentlemen of that Family live moſt part in the Biſhoptick of *Durham*, near *Pearce-Bridge*.

Lilius, *Lyle*, of which name was the Lord *Lyle* in the Shire of *Renfrew*.

Lindſius, *Lindſay*, The Earl of *Crawford*, and Lords of *Glen-Eik* were Chief of that Warlike Family.

Liſmorenſis Epiſcopus, The Biſhop of *Argile*: vide *Liſmora*.

Livius, *Titus Livius Patavinus*, So called for his Birth in *Padua*, went to *Rome* in the dayes of the Emperour *Auguſtus Ceſar*; with whom he was in very great Eſteem, and favour. He lived unto the fourth year of the *Reign* of *Tiberius*, which was the seventy ſix year of his Age. He hath Writ, beſides his *Philoſophicks*, 142 Books of Hiſtory; which begun at the Building of *Rome*, and contained the *Roman Story* unto *Druſus* War in *Germany*. We have only, through the injury of time, thirty five of them: For the ſecond ten Books are quite loſt, and all the other that followed the 45*th* Book: He hath a ſweet and fluent Style, and is prefer'd for a beginner before *Saluſt*, by the Orator *Quintilian*.

Locrinus, *Albanactus* and *Cambrus*, are feigned by the *Welſh-men*, to be the three Sons of their *Fabulous Brutus*. *Albanactus* called *Scotland Alban*; and *Cambrus* gave his own name to *Wales*, calling it *Cambria*; And *Locrinus* called the reſt of *Britain Loegria*. He was the Chief King, and is of great fame in this Fable.

Logamus, *Logan*, The Chief was Laird of *Raſtarrig*: *Hobb* the laſt man's Corps, after his burial, was taken up out of the earth, and upon the Oath of one of his drunken Commorads, he was forfeited for Treaſon, and his Commorad for his reward (which he expected) was hanged; ſo ended that great Family.

Logius, *Logie*, Of this name was the Laird of *Logie-Almon* in *Strathern*, upon the ater *Almon*, above *Perth*.

Lon-

Longeville, The Duke of *Longeville*. This Dukedom is in *Normandy* in *France*.

Lundins Lundie, The Laird of that *Ilk* in *Fife*, is Chief of that name.

Lotharenus, The Cardinal of *Lorrain*; *Ludovick Cardinal* of *Lorain* was second Brother to *Henry* Duke of *Guise*, and Cousin-Germane to *Mary* Queen of the *Scots*, by her Mother. He and his eldest Brother were both massacred at the meeting of the States at *Blois* in the presence of *Henry* the third King of the *French*: for being great Sticklers in the *Holy League*, 1588.

Lothus, is a name of a supposed King of the *Picts*, which some Authors assert though mistake, to have given the name to the fertile Countrey of *Laudien*; as others do who affirm it to have the name from *Leith*, or the *Water of Leith*, because this River runs through the middle thereof. But we have no Authority Authentick for such a King; and we find not in the Ancients, any mention made of such a water, so it must be of more recent denomination. Vide, *Lothiana*.

Lovelius, *Lovell*: Of this name was the Laird *Balumby* in *Angus*, their Chief.

Lucanus, M. *Annæus Lucanus* was born in *Cordoba* in *Spain*: His Father was M. *Annæus Mela*, a *Roman Knight*, Brother to the *Great Seneca*: and his Moher was Daughter to *Acilius Lucanus*, whose name he did carry. On eight Months old he was brought to *Rome*, and swarms of Bees accompained his Cradle, and instilled Honey into his mouth: a good *Omen* of the sweetness should flow from thence. He excelled all his fellows, and in very tender years having taken the Gown, he declaimed with that fame in both Languages, that he became well known to *Nero* the Emperour: and was advanced to the *Quæstura*, and other Honours: but his great parts made him both envyed and hated by *Nero*, and in a publick prize of Poesie, wherein *Nero* himself was a rehearser, he was Crowned with Bays, in *Pompey's* Theater, when he had rehearsed the three first Books of his *Pharsalia's*. This so incensed *Nero*, that he discharged him both Poesie and Pleading. *Lucan* irritat therewith, joyned himself with the Conspirators; being betrayed by *Poppius*, and sentenced by *Nero*, to chuse his own death: He caus'd breath his Veins in a hot bath, solacing himself to the last breath, with some of his own lofty lines: and thus in the twenty seventh year of his Age; he left his Fame to Posterity, and his unfinished work to his beloved and miraculous *Polla*; who was only able to give that life and hight, her dear Husbands death prevented them.

Lucretius, T. *Lucretius Carus*, was a man born after the Building of that City 10 LVIII. twelve years after the birth of M. *Tullius Cicero*. He being a Youth, was sent to *Athens* to study, and returning to *Rome* in the Gardens of *Epicurus*, under the Tutory of the most Humane *Phædrus* (as *Cicero* calls him) he made to great proficiency in Wisdom and Letters, that he was most *Carus*, dear to those Noble *Romans Atticus*, *Cassius*, *Velleius* and other great *Citizens*, that frequented those learned Shades: But especially to *Memmius*, to whom he dedicateth his Divine Books *de Natura Rerum*. He having received a *Love Potion*, fell into a Phrensie by the force of that Poyson, and with his own hand ended his life, the 43 year of his Age, and the very day, that his Successor in Heroicks, the sweet mouth'd *Maro* received his first breath.

Ludd Regium nomen; King *Ludd* governed *Britain* (as the *Welsh* Historians give out) some few years before that *Julius Cæsar* entered that Island, some are of opinion that *Ludgat* in *London*, and that the City it self, was named *Ludden* or *Luddon* from him.

Luddus, *Humphrey Ludd*, A *Welsh* Historian, that liv'd about the middle of the last Age. He hath writ a Book *de Antiquitatibus Britannia*, full fraught with fabulous fictions.

Lusse,

Luſus and *Lyſus*. They were the Sons, or, as ſome ſay, the Companions of *Bacchus* in his Travels, and Conqueſts: And having ſeated themſelves in the Weſt of *Spain*, gave their own name to the Countrie *Luſitania*, now named *Portugal*.

Lutherus, Dr. *Martin Luther*, Preached firſt the *Proteſtant Religion* at *Wittenberg* in *Saxony*. From his *Proteſtation* at *Worms*, all them that follow the ſum of his Doctrine, are called *Proteſtants*: But they that follow it more cloſly in the matter of the *Sacrament*, name themſelves *Lutherians*. Some of whom are *Adiaphoriſt*, that follow *Melanction*: And others are called *Rigid Lutherians*, that follow the ſevere decrees of Mr. *Calvin*'s Predeſtination.

M.

Mabanum, The Town of *Loch-maban*, the ſecond Royal Burgh of *Annandale*. It lyeth on the South ſide of the River *Annan*, about the midle of that dale, and River and at the Weſt end of the Loch. The Caſtle which lieth at the entry of the Loch, on the South ſide thereof, carrieth the ſame name.

Mabanius, The Loch of *Loch maban*, three Miles in compaſs: Of old the Caſtle ſtood therein, But now it ſtandeth on the Brink thereof, and is ruinous. It aboundeth with divers ſorts of *Fiſh*, and hath ſome peculiar to it ſelf, called *Gavendy*'s by the Countrey people.

Macedonia, *Macedon* was a great Kingdom of *Greece*: which hath on the Eaſt, the *Ægean* Sea; on the Weſt, the *Ionian*; on the South, *Theſſaly*, *Achaia* and *Epyrus*; on the North, a part of Upper *Myſia*, and *Thracia*. Its Weſt part conſtitutes the Kingdom of *Albania*, *Jambole*; the Eaſt part thereof, lyeth betwixt *Thracia*, and the *Thermacian*, *Gulfe* that part thereof, that is properly called *Macedonia* hath the Mountain *Scardus*, to the North; *Theſſaly*, to the South; and to the Weſt, the *Thermacian Gulf*; *Comenolitari*, lieth on the Weſt thereof; and *Janna*, to the South; which two contain ſome part of *Macedon*, and a great part of *Theſſaly*: for of old, not only *Epyrus*, and *Theſſaly*; but ſometimes *Thracia* it ſelf belonged to *Macedon*. It was the Countrey of the Great *Monarch Alexander*; but now is under the *Turkiſh* Bondage.

Macilia & Macolicum; The firſt is a Town in *Spain*, and the other a Town in *Ireland* upon the River *Shanan*, 25. Miles from *Limrick*, on the North, towards *Athlone*, called *Malick*. Theſe are old *Celto-Schytick* words, common to their Colonies.

Madritum, *Madrid*. It lieth on a riſing upon the River *Manzanares*, in a little Countrey, called *Algaria*, in the Kingdom of *Nevv Caſtile* in *Spain*. It is the Royal Seat, and lieth ſeven Leagues to the Eaſt of the *Eſcurial*, and twelve from *Toledo* to the North.

Maate, were a Nation of the *Picts*, that lived be-north *Hadrians Wall* in that Countrey, now called *Northumberland*, and the *Merſe* or *March*. They were a hardy people, and much mingled with the *Scots*, who with them, by courſes, uſed to reſiſt the Provincials out-falls.

Magiſter Equitum in Gallia. The Conſtable of *France*.

Magnetius Lapis, The *Loadſtone*, it draweth to it Iron, directeth the *Needle* in the *Compaſs* to the *Pole*; and ſerveth for many good uſes.

Magnus Patrum vide *Patrum*.

Magus, Is a *Celto-Schytick* word, ſignifying an habitation, or Town, uſed in many compound words by all the *Celtick* Colonies.

Majeſtatis Crimen, Treaſon againſt the King's Majeſty.

Majus, *Maia*, The Iſle of May, off the point of *Fife*, where the lights are kept, to direct the Mariners into the *Firth* of *Forth*, in Dark night.

Malvilium, *Malvill* Caſtle on *North-Eſk*, two miles above *Dalkeith* in *Mid-Lothian*.

Mana, vide *Manavia*.

Manipulares, Souldiers of the same Squade or Company.

Manuel, The Nunry of *Manuel*, near *Linlithgow*, a mile above the Bridge, on the North brink.

Marcia, The Countrey of the *Mars* or *March*, commonly called the Sheriffdom of *Berwick*. It hath to the East, the *Scots Sea*: to the South, the River of *Tweed*, which divideth it from *England*. To the West, *Tweed* and *Lidder*, which march it from *Tevidale* and *Lauderdale*: and *Mans moor* divideth it, together with the *Dow-bar* that water *Douglass*, from *Mothian*, to the North.

Marciani, The *March men*; They were of old a warlike People; but now are much decayed, as to their old Families.

Mare Balticum, The Baltick Sea; it doth not ebb nor flow; and therefore is all Winter for the most part, covered with Ice. Vide, *Balticum mare*.

Mare Deucaledonium. Vide, *Deucaledonium mare*.

Mare Gallicum, The *Gallick* Sea, is that which is commonly called the *Gulf* of *Lyons*. It washeth all the South side of *France*, that lieth upon the *Mediterranean* Sea. N. B. *Gallicum mare* doth not wash the West Coast of *France* betwixt the North Head of little *Brittain* and *Biscay*; but the Sea that doth it, is called *Aquitanicum mare*, Vide, *Gallicum mare*.

Mare Germanicum. Vide, *Germanicum mare*.

Mare Hibernicum. Vide, *Hibernicum mare*, *Mare Internum*, The *Mediterranean* Sea, so called, because it is betwixt Lands, it therefore hath little or no ebbing nor flowing. It divideth *Europe* from *Asia* and *Africk*; And in several places hath proper names, from the Coasts it washeth.

Mare Scoticum, The *Scots Sea*, at the mouth of the *Firth* of *Forth*; so called, because it divideth the *Scots* and *Picts* from the *Roman-Provinces Valentia*, which lay betwixt the two Walls.

D. Margaritæ Portus. Vide, *Divi Margaritæ*.

Marini Insula, *Inch Merin*. The most South, and largest Iland that is in *Loch-Lomond*, in the *Lennox*. It is full of Deer, and is reserved for the Royal Game, to whom it properly belongeth; The Laird of *Lus* is hereditable Forester thereof.

Marria, The Countrey of *Murr*: it hath the *German*-Ocean on the East: To the South it hath the Rivet of *Dee*, which divideth it from the *Mearns*, untill *Birs*; Then the tract of the *Grampians* called *Clouch na-Barn*, divideth it from the *Mearns* and *Mouth Kein*, *Bin-Chichnes*, *Binnew* bound it with *Angus*. On the West, *Schirsoch*, *Bin Vrodin*, and *Corintract* divide it from *Badenoch*. On the North it is separat from *Banff-shire*, by the River *Devern*.

Mariacarum partium, of *Marius* faction. *Caius Marius*, a man of greater Vallour than Birth, arrived so be consull, and Legat in *Numidia*, where having overcome *Jugurth*, he drove him Captive before his Chariot. He was created six times together Consul in the *Cymbrian War*, whom he totally Vanquished at *Aix* in *Gallia*: and the *Teutones* in *Italy*. Being overcome by *Sulla*, who took the *Patrician part* against *Marius*, he lurked a while in the *Minturnian Fens*: where being discovered and imprisoned: He deter'd with the Authority of his Countenance the *Gaul* that was sent to kill him, and escaping into *Africk*, he lurked there untill the domineering of *Cinna*; Then being recalled, and having murdered many of the *Patricians* his enemies, was made Consul the seventh time, and died, as some say, by his own hand: his party was quite cut off by *Sulla* afterward.

Martaicæ, Ilan *Maston*, in the mouth of Loch *Bryan* in *Ross*.

Massilia, *Marseills* in *Provance*, built by the *Grecians* of *Phocæa*, upon the *Mediterranean* Shore, five leagues be-south *Aix*. It flourished of old in good Laws, and Letters.

Letters. Now it is a most pleasant City and Harbour vvhere the *French* Kings *Gallies* are lodged, and of its walls, it beholdeth, lying in a plain about it, so many Fruitful Villages of its own, as there are dayes in the Year.

Massilienses, The men of *Marseiles* an Ancient, Just and Warlike people.

Matrona, The River *la Marne*, it riseth in *Champagne* in *France*, a Mile be-south *Langres*, at a Village called *Balisma*. Its Spring is called *Marmote*. It takes its course North ward, and watereth *Langres*; *Chaumont* on *Basigny*, *Joinville* and *Chalons*, all in the *Champagne*; and *Meaux* and *Lagny*, in the Countrie of *Brie*: It falleth into the *Sein*, near *Caranton*, two leagues above *Paris*.

Maufatum, the Town of *Moffat* in the head of *Annandale*, four Miles below *Airick-stone*; near the sourse of the River *Annan*. 'Tis frequented for its *Mineral fountain*.

Mauri, and *Maurus*; A *Moor*, or the *Moors* that inhabit *Mauritania*. *Mauritania* was by the *Romans* divided into three, which were *Mauritania Sitifensis*; now it is the East and least part of the Kingdom of *Algeiri*, as *Cæsariensis Mauritania*, so called from the prime Town *Julia Cæsaria*, is the west and largest part of the Kingdom of *Angeiri*, commonly called the Kingdom of *Tremisin*; *Tingitana Mauritania*, so called from *Tangiers*, containeth the Kingdom of *Feß*, named from a River that divides it, and *Marrow*, which keeps the name of its Chief Town. They are now all called *West Barbary*, from the *Arabick* word *Barbar*, which signifieth an uncomely murmuring in their pronounciation, with this the *Arabians* Taxed them. *West-Barbary* lyeth betwixt the Mountain *Atlas*, on the *Attlantick Ocean*, unto the Kingdom of *Tunis*, lying on the *Mediterranean* Sea, over against *Sardinia*.

Maxvalliæ Rupes, *Maxvvel-Hough* in *Teviotdale*, on the South side of *Tvveed*, a litle below *Kelso*.

Mediolanum, The great City *Millan*, one of the Noblest in *Itally*, and the Chief Tovvn of *Transpadan Lombardy*; Built by the *Insubrian-Gauls*, three Hundred and thirty nine years before the birth of our *Saviour*. It was so named by its Builders, in memory of their own *Mediolanum*, called *Mediolanum Santonum*, now named in *French*, *Saintes*, in the Countrey of *Saintonge*. *Mediolanum* is an old *Celto-Schythick* word; some think it to come from *Mead-land*, because the Virgin Goddess *Pallas*, had a Temple in that place:

Quem Mediolanum Sacram dixere Puellæ
Terram: nam vetus hoc Gallica Lingua sonat.

Others think it cometh from *Moin-Land*, a Plain, full of moisture, or very fenny. This seemeth best to agree with *Millan*; which is Built betwixt the two Rivers *Ticina* and *Abdua*, and is watered with many Runlets: and with all the Towns of the *Celto Schythian Colonies*, that carry that Name: For *Mediolanum Santonum*, *Saintes*, is built on the brink of the River *la Charante*: *Mediolanum in Alercis Eburiacis vel Eburavicibus*, is the Town *Evereux* on the River *Eure* in *Normandy*. *Mediolanum ad Ligerim*, is a little Town four Leagues below *Orleans*, on the North side of the *Loir*, towards *Bloise*, in a low watry place; it is sometimes called *Magdunum*; and the *French* Phrase it *Meun*. *Mediolanum ad Sequanam* was called by *Cæsar*, *Metiosedum*; and by others, *Melodunum*: 'tis now commonly called *Melun*; and is a little Town standing in an Island of the *Sein*, (though as *Paris* is, it now is extended on both the Banks) ten Leagues be-South *Paris*.

Mediolanum in *Germania Magna*, *ad Asciburgum*; This is a Village in the Dukedom of *Cleave*, six Miles from that Town of *Cleave* to the South thereof; and three Miles from the *Rhine* in a palustrious place: and it, and *Asciburgum*, are both in *Germania inferiori*, or *Belgica*, and not in *Germania Magna*, as our Author, from *Ptolomy*, is misinformed. It is now called *Moilan*; as the other is called *Asburg*, a little Village now full of *Roman ruins*, situat upon the *Rhine*. For so saith *Tacitus* in

Germania. *Asciburgumque quod in ripa Rheni situm, hodieque incolitur*, &c. *Mediolanum ad Danubium*, mentioned by *Ptolomy*, in *Germania Magna*, cannot be otherwise situat, than upon the River: and *Mediolanum* in *Britannia*, mentioned by the *Scots* man that wrot that Book: called unjustly *Iter Antonini*; and by *Ptolomy* is acknowledged by *Mr. Camden* to be in that plantation of the *Ordovices*, that is now called *Montgomery-shire*; and to be a little Mercat Town called *Lan-vethlin* by the *Welsh* Accent, for *Lan-methlin* the Chapel of *Methlin*; which cometh as near *Mediolanum*: as *Millano*, *Meun*, *Melun*, or *Moilan*. In this place he ingeniously concludeth, that these places are all named from the people that speak the same Language; as the *Celts* of *Gaul* and the *Brittons* did; therefore they all must be so nam'd for the same cause; But, saith he, I know not in what our *Mediolanum* agreeth with that of *Itally*; *Nisi quod plantie inter rivos intersidiat utraque*. And therefore saith he, a Learn'd *Italian* affirmeth his *Mediolanum* so to be called, *Quod sit Urbs media inter Lanas*: id est, *inter Fluvios*, as he interpreteth it; and this without doubt is the only & true reason, for which in the *Celto-Schythick* Tongue, these places are so named, for they all stand in moist and well watred places: But neither have they all had famous Temples dedicat to the *Maid Pallas*: Neither have their *Builders* found in their Foundations such *Mediolanatos*, Boars half covered with Wool.

Megala, A pretty large Island, which lyeth to the West in a straight Line from the great Islane *Vyist*.

Megala-cephalos, μεγαλακήφαλος great head; in our old Language, *Malcolm* the third, our King was named, *Malcolm Can-moir* and his Brother from the delicatness of his Skin and Hair, was called *Donald Bane*, White *Donald*: and the youngest was *Eber-ard Cantalme*, *Eber-ard* with the strong head.

Megata, *Meggat River*, Is a little River in *Evvesdale*: It riseth be-West the head of *Evves*, not far from it, out of the Hills that joyn with *Tiot-Stone*, and falleth into the River *Esk*, five miles above the Castle of *Long-holme*.

Meldensium oppidum, *Meaux*: It is a Chief Town of the Countrey of *Brie* in *France*; situat near the foot of the *Matrona*. Of old it was called *Jatinum*; but now *Melda*, from the *Meldenses*, who were a people of the *Celts*, that were accounted of *Gallia Lugdunensi*.

Menavia. The Island *Anglesey*. It lyeth on the North West point of *Wales*; and is divided from *Caernarvan-Shire* by the narrovv Firth *Menai*, vvhich giveth it the name. The Chief Tovvn thereof is *Beumarisch*, *Bellus mariscus*: And on the vvest point divided from it by a little Strand, lyeth *Holy Head*, so called from the abode there of St. *Guby* or *Libio*, a Holy Hermit: it vvas of old, if not totally possest, yet Vanquished by the *Scots* (as *Mr. Camden* confesseth, and Phraseth them) *ex Hiberneâ*, i. e. from our *Isles*, vvhich are very frequently in old Writers so named. And if they vvould cenfess the truth, all the Sea Coasts of *Wales* were possess'd by the Colonies of the *Galicks*; as is made knovvn elsevvhere. And here some part of our *Druids* keept their *Colledges*, as may be seen by the *Roman* Historian *Tacitus*; vvho nameth it *Mena*, as *Julius Cæsar*, many Ages before that, had named the other. This common denomination vvas given to them, either from their great Affinity in Religion, Language and manners, or else their near situation, made Strangers easily mistake one for the other; vvho vvere not at that time vvell acquaint vvith those Warlike and fierce people. *Vide Muna*.

Menaviæ Angulus, St. *Davids Head* in *Pembrook shire* in *West Wales*: It is the point of *England*, that lyeth furthest into the West Sea, and next *Ireland*. Here the *Silures*, a Colony of the *Galicks*, did first land, and had their habitations.

Menevensis Episcopus, The Bishop of St. *Davids*: Of old it vvas an Archbishoprick, erected by the Holy St. *Davy*, vvho gave it this name: But novv it is not so famous.

Men-

Mensarii Romanenſes, The Bankers, or Exchangers of Money, that belong to the Court of *Rome*.

Manus, vide *Mannus*.

Mernia, the Sherriffdom of *Mearns*; It lyeth betwixt the water of *Die*, that divideth it from *Marr*; and the North *Esk*, which divideth it from *Angus*; alongſt the Eaſt Sea.

Mernoca, Inch *Mernoch*, The little Iſle of *Mernoch*; it lyeth on the Weſt ſide of the Iſland *Bute*; and was dedicate to St. *Mernoch*, the Biſhop.

Meſembria, *Meſember Sophiano*: It is a Town of *Thracia*, built upon the Shoar of the *Euxin* Sea, where Mount *Hamus* endeth.

Methvanum, the Caſtle and Lordſhip of *Methven*, or *Meffen*, It lieth upon the River of *Almond*, two miles above its confluence with *Tay*, and three Miles above the Town of *Perth*.

Meſeſia Fabula; It is a Proverb, and ſignifieth Tales, and Fables, that are not true; yea not ſo much as like Truth. They ſerve for no other uſe, but to pleaſe idle mens ears and miſpend their time. They have their name from *Miletum*, a Town of *Jonia*, which was infamous for this, and all other ſorts of Luxury and idleneſs.

Miſfordia, *Miſford* in *Northumberland*: it ſhould be on the water of *Till*, where the *Engliſh* Army paſſed it at the Field of *Floudroun*, as the reſt did at *Twiſill*. I find a place there called *Miſfield*; but none called *Miſford*, unleſs it be ſome obſcure Foord beſide a Mill: as the Mill of *Foord*.

Minervâ, invitâ, A Latine Proverb, which is ſaid of them, that go about to do any thing, unto which their own inclination and *genius* doth not only not lead them, but is altogether averſe. *Minerva*, The Goddeſs of Wiſdom, and of all good Arts, born of *Jupiters* Brain, without a Woman, and continuing a Virgin. She is thought to be the giver to every man of his own proper *genius* and inclination; and is a great favour of them that follow the ſame. Therefore *Minvita minerva* is as much, as *Natura invita*; or *invito Cœlo*.

Minturnenſium Carcer, The Priſon of the *Roman* Colony, called *Minturna*; where *Marius* was impriſoned, after he had been diſcovered hiding himſelf in *Lacu Marica*, in the *Marican* Lough under the Water all to the mouth. The *Gauls* diſcoved to them, that ſent him to kill *Marius*, that he had ſeen ſo great Majeſty in his face, and other ſigns of future greatneſs about him, that he ſtood in aw to kill him: upon this relation, the *Minturnians* ſh p'd him for *Africk*. The Town of *Minturna* it ſelf was divided by the River *Liris* (now called *Garigliano*) four *Italian* miles above its fall into the Sea. The Amphiteater, and Aquaduct thereof, and many other noble ruins, are to be ſeen on the left, or *Campanian* ſide of the River: and there appeareth yet, the ruins of a Stone Bridge, which continued the *Appian-way*: But now they paſs it in a Boat; and thence it is called *la Barca del Garigliano*.

Mannus Fluvius, The River *Meyne* in *Germany*. It riſeth from two Springs, out of that tract of Hills, called *Feightelberge* (which is the Weſt corner of the ridg of Hills that encompaſs *Bohemia*) a little above *Culmbach*; it viſiteth *Bamberge*, *Swinfurd*, *Wertzburgh*, *Hanovv* and *Frankfurt*; and falleth into the *Rene*, over againſt *Mentz*, or *Maunzick*, to which it giveth the name.

Maotis, vel *Maotu Palus*, is an *In-land-Sea*, of about 600 miles in compaſs; It divideth the *Precopenſian Tartars* of *Europe* from the *Circaſian Tartars* of *Aſia*: From its ſhallowneſs, it is called a *Palus*, or *Marſh*: For it is in few places Navigable with large Ships; It runeth into the *Euxian* Sea, by the *Cimmerian Bſphorus* or Straights, to which, the Countrey there alledge, it giveth beginning; and therefore call it *Tamerinda*, the mother of the Seas. and commonly now *Mar de Zabachi*.

Mola, *idem quod Menavia*, Vide, *Menavia*.

Mola

Molas, It is the Island of *Lamlash*, which lieth on the East side of the Island of *Arran*; and so near it, that it maketh a most safe Road or Harbour, in that tempestuous Firth of *Clyde*. It is called in the old Tongue, *Ard na-molas*, and sometimes it is called the Holy-Island.

Molochasgir, The Isle *Molochesgir* near *Lorsmore*, in the mouth of the great bosome, that runneth up to *Loch-Aber*.

Mona, So called by *Julius Cæsar* the Dictator, though its true name be *Mana*: It seemeth to ly at equal distance from *Scotland*, *England*, and *Ireland*: But indeed it is nearest *Gallovvay* in *Scotland*. The venomous *Animals* that live in it, shew it to be no part of *Ireland*: and the Language of the People, and names of the Country, demonstrat that it hath been first possess'd, and peopled by the *Scots*: for untill this day it speaketh the old Language; and hath places named from the *Dovvglasses* and others, who were noble Families of the *Scots*, before Mr *Camden's* Manuscript mentioneth any progress of affairs in *Man*; or that the *Engl's* were known in *Albin*, under that name. The *Old-Scots* call it *Manim*, and its own inhabitants *Maning*; Taking the termination *ing*, not from the *Narvvegians*, but from the *Picts*; which is added to the end of words, to highten their signification. The *Brittons* called it *Menavv*, and from thence some writers call it in Latine, *Menavia*. And St. *Gilda* calleth it, *Eubonia*. They count it 24 *Man's* miles long, and the ordinary breadth 8. Lawyers there get no Fees; Beggers no Alms; not Liers Rewards: for none of those are there. Off the top of their high Hill, called See-fell, or Sight-hill they may, in a clear day, see the three Kingdoms.

Monachæ, Nuns, Devout Virgins, that are found in the *Greek* and *Roman* Church; who vow Chastity to their *Saviour*, Poverty to the World, and Obedience to their Superiours. They are of divers Orders, and live recluse in their own Houses.

Monachatus, *Monastick* Life is the condition, or manner of living, that these Nuns by the rules of their Order, are tyed to follow, during their lifetime: And,

Monachus, A *Monk*, doth likewise, after his year of probation, if he be found fit for that condition of life, make the foresaid three vows, before he be received into his Order. The *Monachi* are of different Orders, and are properly all *Hermits*, and were first gathered together into Houses, by the great St. *Anthony*, the *Ægyptian*: They all walk single, and if divers be together, they follow one another: But *Friers* walk in pairs, as Brethren.

Monasterium, A Monastry, or Cloister is their House and precinct or inclosure, within Stone Walls, where they have their Church, *Refectories*, separated *Cells*, and Gardens, in which they live and work alone: according to the rule of their Order, and signification of the word.

Monimalium, *Monimeil*, A pleasant House, now belonging to my Lord *Melvill*: It is situat upon the head of *Monks Moor*, from which it hath its name *Mony-mule*, five miles be-north *Faulkland*.

Monimuscum, *Monimusi*, 'Tis a Priory that lieth on the South side of the River *Done*, five or six miles from *Kintore*, in the Shire of *Marr*: It was a Barony of *Crovvn-Lands*, dedicat by *Malcolm Can-mor* our King to St. *Andrevv*; when he made his great expedition against the *Murreif men*

Mons Rosarum, *Monrosi*, from the Highland word *Moin-Ross*, the fenny or watry Promontory. It is a Royal burgh of *Angus*, situat near the mouth of *South Esk*, on he north Banks thereof. The great feen or marish above it, giveth it the name.

Moravi, *Moravienses*, The *Murray-men* or rather *Morreif land* men.

Moravia, *Murray-land* or the Countrey of *Morrieff*: This word in our old Language, *More*, the Sea and *Rieff* bent, signifieth a Benty-Sea Coast; and indeed it is such. 'Tis fabulous, what they they say of their coming from *Moravia* in *Germany*: For

our

our History maketh mention of *Morrieff man*, and their Countrey in *Scotland*, many Hundreds of Years, before *Marcomannia* in *Germany*, was called *Moravia*.

More-marusa, 'Tis an old *Celto-Schythick* word, used by their two great Colonies; both the *Galts* or *Galti*, and the *Gallicks*. It signifieth the Dead Sea; *More* in our old Language is the Sea, and *Macrovv* is dead; and in this signification it is used, in all the divers Dialects, that are sprung from the ancient *Celts*.

Morini, In *Julius Cæsars* time, were a warlike people of the *Gallo-Belgici*: They possessed all the low Coast of *Gallia-Belgica*, that lieth betwixt the River *Somme* (that divideth *Picardy* in two parts) and the *Scald*, or River *Schelde*, as *Malbranque* affirmeth. But others say, more probably, betwixt the River *Ley*, that watereth *Ghaunt*, and the *Somme*: So they possessed all the Sea Coast of *West-Flanders*, the north Coast of *Artoise* and the County of *Bullougne* and *Guise*. Or, they possess'd the Bishoprick of *Ipres*, in *Flanders*; the Bishoprick of St. *Omers* in *Artoise*; and of *Bullougne* in *Picardie*. They are called *Morini*, from the old *Celtick* word *Moren*. *More* is the Sea, and *Moir* from it, signifieth fenny and wet places; and from it we have our word *Moors*; which for the most part are wet & fenny. Now this Countrey is not only situat on the Sea Coast, but receiveth many Arms of it into its bosome; and is full of fenns and Stagnating Pools. *Cæsars Armorici*, which *Strabo* phraseth [illegible], lying on the Sea, have the same original; for the old *Celtick* Particle *Ar*, is that which the *French* now call *Au*, as *Arverni*, they now translate it *Auverne*, and so the Latins use *Ad*: and the proposition *En*, of the old *Celtick* Language, is here postpon'd; as in the word *Rothen Rotten Shore*: according to their custome: And they put *In* in stead of *En*, following therein the *Germans* or *Belgique* way, and not the Latine; for they called themselves *Morins* before ever they knew the *Roman Legions*.

Morinorum Oppidum, The Tovvn of the *Morini*, was called *Tervanna*, novv *Terovenne*; It vvas a strong and large Tovvn, built upon the River *Ley*, near the source thereof. It lyeth six *French* Leagues East-vvard from *Bullougne*, a League and a half from *Aire* West-vvard, tvvo Leagues be-south St. *Omer*. It vvas taken and all plundered by the Emperour *Charles* the first, and quite destroyed, *Anno Dom.* 1552. Novv it is a small Village under the *French* Dominion.

Mortonium, *Morton* Castle standeth on the east-side of the River *Nith*, betwixt the Rivers *Carron* and *Cambel*, five miles below *Drumlanarick*.

Mula, The *Mule*: 'Tis a point of Land, that lyeth off the south end of the *Rinns* of *Gallovvay*, 'tis so called from the word *Mule*, which in the old Language signifieth *Bare*, or Bald: so *Can mule* is a bald head.

Mulla, The Island *Mull*, is one of the largest of the West Islands, It lyeth in the mouth of that Loch, that divideth *Lorn* from *Loch-Aber*. It is 24 miles long and broad, and the ancient possession of the warlike *Mackslaint*. The Chief of which Clan fought in defence of his Superiour the Lord of the Isles, who then was of none age, the Battle of *Hard lavv*: and another of them in our time, fell, with almost his vvhole *Clann*, in defence of our *Sacred Soveraign's* right, at *Enverkeithing*.

Mulmoris Illan Maal mory. It is situat on the west side of *Illa* near to it.

Mulrossia, *Mulross Abbay* in *Tevvetdale*, It is situat on a bare *Promontory*, on *Tuveed* side, (from which it hath its name) three miles below its *Confluence* with *Gala* It was founded by St. *Eatta*, the first Abbot thereof, for the *Order* of St. *Bronel*, and was repaired by our King St. *David*, first of that name.

Munda vel *Monda* a River of *Portugal*, which runneth through *Conimbrica*, and eight miles below it, at a Town of its own name, falleth into the West Ocean; in the very midle, betwixt the Rivers *Durius* and *Tagus*, 100 miles from each.

Murices Calthrops, They are Engines used in *Warr*, to disturb *Horsemen*; For being

ing made with four points, throw them which way you will in the grass or sand one of the points falleth ever upward: and being trode on, cannot but wound the Horse in the feet.

Murthilacum, or *Mortilichum*, *Mortlich*, is a large Church and little Village, standing on the west side of the River *Fiddich*, two miles below *Auchindown*, and a mile above *Balvany*. Here a Bishops Sea was founded by *Malcolm* the second our King, in the honour of St. *Moloch*; and St. *Bean* was the first Bishop thereof, *Anno Dom.* 1010. The Sea afterward was translated to *Aberdeen*, by our King *David* the first *Anno*. 1131.

Musa, *Mesa*, A little Island, on the east side of the Island, called the *Main-land* in *Schetland*.

Musadilla, *Ilan Musadil*; It lyeth near *Leesmore*.

Muscelburgum, *Muscelburgh* on the *Firth*, at the foot of the River *Esk*, four miles be east *Edinburgh*.

Musis invitis vel iratus natus; It is a proverbial speech, said commonly of them, that are not capable of *Letters*; which are born without the consent, or in the wrath of the *Muses*; who are esteemed to be favourers of their birth, that are learned.

Propria Nomina, Cognomina Gentilia, & Nobilium Tituli.

Macalpinus, *Macalpin*, the son of *Alpin*: So was our King, *Kenneth* he second called, The vanquisher of the *Picts*, and the third founder of our Kingdom.

Macantotius, *Macintosh*, the Laird thereof is *Chief* of the *Clan-chatton*, vvhich are *Mackintoshes* and *Mackfersons* in *Badenoth*.

Macarturius Mac-Arthur; A Clan in *Lorn*.

Maccaselanus, *Maccasland*; The *Clan Cassan* in the *Lennox*.

Macclodius Harriensis Macclaud of *Harreise*: Chief of that name in the *Island Herreise*: There vvas another Family of the *Levis*, as hath been said before.

Macdonaldus, *Macdonald* or *Macconnel*; They are a noble and great Family, both in our *Albin* and in *North Erin*.

Macduffus Macduff, the *Clan* of the great *Fife Macduff*, a great assistant in the restoring of our vvise and pious King, *Malcolm Canmore*.

Macgillus, *Macgildus*, *Macgillius*, Macgill.

Maclellanus, *Maclellan*: It vvas a great Family in *Galloway*; they vvere Lord *Bombies*, Earls of *Kirkcuthbright*.

Macrobertus Struanus, The Laird of *Struan-Robertson*, in the *Rennoch*, *Athol*.

Macrorius, *Macrory*.

Sanctus Magnus, St. *Maine*, or St. *Mans*, the Holy Abbot; and Patron of the *Orkney* Islands.

Major, Mr. *John Mair*, Dr. of the *Sorbon*, and Professor of Theology there. He hath published many learned Books in School *Divinity*, and hath vvrit a part of the *Scots* History vvith more truth and freedom, than *Eloquence*. His Fame in his ovvn sort of *Learning*, and his Honest simplicity, vvas inferior to none of his ovvn Profession; so that he, vvho had eat his Bread, and liv'd under his Discipline, both in St. *Andrevvs*, and in the *Sorbon*, the space of five years, might have afforded him an Handsomer Character than, *Solo cognomine major*: But 'tis a frequent stratagem of supine and treacherous Souls, to give a large return of malice, and reproach to their Benefactors, in lieu of thankful acknovvledgements: For by open enmity, they think to impose upon the generous, vvho vvill hardly believe, vveighing others actions, by their ovvn candor, that 'tis possible, an obliged and rational beeing can arrive at these heights of impudence and ingratitude: And indeed, vvith the simple and easie they oft prevail: And do not only revvard their ovvn vileness, vvith the dues of vertue: but soil innocence, and fair benevolence vvith their malign breath-

breathings: But I leave these vvretches to the care of the great accuser; and go to my busines.

Malarus, *Mailer.*

Malvillius, *Malavillanus*, *Malvil* or *Melvin*: The Lord *Melvin* in *Fife* is Chief of that name.

Malmesburiensis, vide *Guilielmus.*

Mamertinus Panagyricus, A great *Orator*, that lived in the dayes of the Emperors *Diocletian*, *Maximinianus* and *Constantinus Chlorus*: He made to them diverse *Panagyricks*, from *Anno* 291. to 296. and in this very year, the *Panagyrick*, Cited by our Author, was declamed: whether it was made by *Mamertinus* to the Emperour *Maximinianus*, as our Historian will have it; or by the *Orator Eumenes*, to the Emperour *Constantius Chlorus*, as others affirm, it mattereth not much: when both affirm it to have been declamed *Anno* 291. which giveth Antiquity and Authority enough to our assertions.

Marcellus, *Marcus Claudius Marcellus*; A most Noble and Valiant *Roman*. He killed the King of the *Gauls*, on the head of his Army in single fight; and defeat his Army. He took the City *Syracuse*, after three years siedge: He many times defeat *Hanibal's* Forces; and shew first, that he might be Conquered. After he had been five times *Consul*, He was killed by an Ambush, laid by that *Moore*: and was buried most Sumptuously.

Marcia Comes. The Earl of *March*, *Chief* of the *Dunbars*. It was a Family of great power in *Scotland.*

Marius, Prenam'd *Caius*, A valiant *Roman* General. Vide *Marrianum partium.*

Marrius. The Earl of *Marr.* This Title hath been given to diverse Families: Now it belongeth to the *Areskins*; who is Earl of *Marr*, and *Chief* of his name.

Martialis Comes, The Earl of *Marschal* of *Scotland*: *Chief* of the Ancient and great Family of the *Keiths.*

Martialis Poeta, *Marcus Valerius Martialis*, born in *Bilbilis* in *Celtiberian Spain*, he lived thirty years in *Rome*: and was much befriended by *Plinius Nepos*, in the dayes of *Trajan* the Emperour. He hath writ with great acuteness and judgement one Book *de Spectaculis*, and 14 of *Epigrams*; which have come safe to our hands.

Martianus, *Felix Capella*, born in *Carthage*: In the *African* Stile he hath writ a Book *de Nuptiis Mercurii & Philologiæ*; and seven more *de artibus liberalibus*: He lived in the decay of the Latine tongue; and is Commented by the great *Grotius.*

Martigius. Earl of *Martiques* in *France.*

Maubrains *Maubray.*

Maufatus, *Moffat.*

Maximianus, The Emperour *Maximian*, chosen by *Diocletian* to be his fellow-*Cæsar*; They were both great Enemies to the *Christians*, and raised the *Tenth Persecution* against them: After he heard of the death of *Diocletian*, he strangled himself. Vide. *Diocletiani vita.*

Maximus, *Clemens Maximus*, Born in *Britain*, and bread with *Theodosius*, the Governours. Discipline in that Island; He by his Valour and Industry, rose to that Esteem in Arms, that he was afterward made Governour thereof; and by his own cunning, and the Trecherous assistance of the *Picts*, he Vanquished the *Scots*, killed their King, and *Chiftains*, and expelled all their Gentry out of *Albin.* He afterward assumed the name of Emperour, and with a great Army made up of the Provincials, *Brittons* (whose youth he quite exhausted) and *Picts*, he landed in *Belgium*; And having murthered his Master, the Emperour *Gratian*, by treachery; He expelled by force the Emperour *Valentinianus* with his Mother *Justina* out of *Italy.* They fled to *Thessalonica*, to the Emperour *Theodosius* the Great; He march'd to their

assistance with a great Army; and having defeat the *Tyrant Maximus*, in two pitch'd Fields; He followed him with all celerity, out of *Panonia* into *Italy*, where in the Town *Aquileia*, he had fortified himself: But at the approach of *Theodosius*, the Garison, in fear delivered *Maximus* up to him bound: And the inraged Souldiers, having remov'd him out of the Emperours sight, without his knowledge, despoil'd him of his Royal Ornaments, and cut off his head. So ended this great oppressor of the *Scots*.

Maxvallius, vel *Macsuallius*, The Warlike *Clan* of *Maxwal*, called in the old language *Macsuans*: Their first habitation was *M'suan* Castle in *Knapdale*, a Countrey belonging to *Argile*. They possess many lands in the west of *Scotland*; and a Colony of theirs, which keep their Ancient name, *Macsuane*, commonly called *Mcswyne*, with their Bow and Sword possessed themselves of the *Boylach* and *Bannagh* in *Tyre-Gonnel* in *Ulster*, where yet their Posterity remain. The Earl of *Nithsdale* is *Chief*.

Mefanius, *Meffen*, or *Methven*.

Mela, *Pomponius Mela*, An eligant *Roman* Author: He hath writ three Books *de situ Orbis*, in a most florid and ornat Stile; which assert him to have lived in the *Golden Age*.

Melissus Gramus, *Malisse Grame*.

Menesius, *Menses*, or *Meinzes*.

Mentethus Menteith.

Mercurius Teutates. This *Mercury* was Worshiped, and called *Teutates* by all the *Celtick* Colonies: So the *Gauls* in *Lucan*, *lib.* 1. *versu* 445. So the *Spaniards* in *Livy*, *lib.* 26. *Sect.* 44. as some Copies have it: And *Cicero*, *lib.* 3. *n.* 56. *de nat. Deorum* saith, The *Ægyptians* called *Mercury*, *Thoyt*. *Plato* in his *Phædro* saith, they named him ⊙ιυ̃ ⊙. The *Germans* name him *Tuito*, or *Teuto*. This Mercury then, certainly must be the very same, which the *Greek* call ⊙ιος, and the *Latines Deus*, the *Great GOD*, maker of all things: and some learn'd men are of Opinion, that the old *Schythick* or *Ægyptian* word ⊙ιυ̃ ⊙ (as *Plato* must have it best, who travelled those Countreys, where it was first used) is that, from which all other seem to have their rise; and doth properly signifie *Principium*, the Beginning; for the LORD's word of Power gave beginning to all things.

Metellanus, *Metellan* or *Maitlan*.

Mitcolumbus, *Malcolm*, *proprium viri*.

Millus, *Mill*.

Momorantius, The Duke of *Momorancy* in *France*, who stiled himself the Ancient Gentleman: by the fraud of *Cardinal Richelevv*, the last brave person was beheaded, and in him the Family is quite extinct.

Monfortius Monfort. *Anglicum* ex *Gallico*.

Montgomerius; *Montgomery*.

Monlucius, Monsieur de *Monlac*, *Gallus*.

Monrous, *Monro*.

Montaculi Regulus, The Lord Vilcount *Montegue*, or *Montigevv* in *England*.

Monthanus, Sir *David Lindsay* of the Month or *Mont*, near *Covvper* of *Fife*; He was *Lyon* King at Arms, and a great stickler, and Author of many Satyrs under *Queen Mary*: we have them at this day, in Rhyme.

Monumetensis, vide *Godfredus*.

Moravius, *Murray* or *Murriff*.

Moravius, scilicet *Comes*, The Lord of *Murray*, *Stevvart*.

Mordarus, *Murdo*, *proprium*.

Mortonius, Earl of *Mortoun*, *Dovvglas*.

Mervillius, *Mervil*: sometimes Lord of *Lauderdale*.

Mons

Morus Moor.

Moses, The learnedeſt, and modeſteſt of mankind: he was directed of God, to deliver the *Iſraelits*, from the bondage of the *Egyptians*: And with great power and wonders brought them thorow the Red Sea; and gave them the Divine Law on Mount *Sinai*: he died before they entered the Land of promiſe, and was buried by the adminiſtration of *Angels*, where no man knew, leſt they ſhould have idolized it.

Muſgravius, *Muſgrave*, A warlike Clan of the *Engliſh*, dwelling near our Weſt-borders.

N.

Nancæum, ſive *Nanctium*, *Nancy*, the chief Town of *Lorrain*, built on the River *la Maurte*; It lieth ten Leagues to the South of *Metz*: It is divided into the Higher, where the Dukes Seat is, and lower Town. It is a pleaſant City, and was well fortified: But *Anno* 1661. the *French* diſmantled it.

Naoſiga, Illan Naoſg, A little Iſland near *Ila*.

Narbonenſis Gallia, Vide, *Gallia*.

Narnia, The Sheriffdom of *Narne*, it is a very ſmall one: It lieth betwixt the Sheriffdom of *Elgin*, and *Forres*, and the Sheriffdom of *Invernaſs*; on *Murray Firth*, The name thereof is from its chief Town,

Narnis, *Nairn*: which is a little Town, lying on the ſame Firth, at the mouth of the River.

Narnus, The River *Narne*; that riſeth out of the Hills, that divide *Glen-tarf* from *Strath-herin*; and dividing *Strath-narne*, it keepeth its courſe South-eaſt, until it fall into the ſame Bay. It maketh no ſafe Harbour; and when the Water is fallen, there is to be ſeen the ruins of an old Caſtle; which ſome judge to be *Caſtrum Alatum*: For its ſituation agreeth beſt with the account of *Ptolomy*.

Naſſa Viminea, Fiſhing *Weels*, made of *Willows*.

Navarchus, The Maſter or Skipper of a Ship: ſometimes it is the *Pilot*.

Navarra, The Kingdom of *Navarr* in *Spain*. It hath *Aragon* on the Eaſt and South; *Caſtil* to the Weſt, and *France* to the North. It is divided by the *Pyrenean hills* into the Higher *Navarr*, and the Lower; The Higher *Navarr* lieth beyond the *Pyrenæans*, and was taken from its lawful Soveraign *John Alibretius*, by *Ferdinand* of *Aragon*, and is ſtill under the *Spaniſh* Scepter. The Lower on this ſide the *Pyrenæans* is under the *French*. The Neice, and only Heir of the ſaid King *John*, was married to *Anthony* of *Burbon*, who was truly ſtiled King of *Navarr*: and his Son *Henry* the Fourth, falling to the Crown of *France*, giveth the *French* King a juſt Title to *Navarr*.

Navernia, The Countrey of *Strath-navern*, or *Stra-naver*; It lieth in the furtheſt North-weſt point of *Scotland*; It hath *Caithnes* to the Eaſt; *Sutherland* to the South, with the little Countrey of *Aſſint*: all the reſt is encompaſſed by the *Deucaledonian* Ocean. It hath its name from

Navernus, The River *Navern*, which riſeth in *Sutherland*, at *Brae-chat*, and runneth ſtraight North, frameth *Loch Navern*, and parting the little Strath, called more properly *Strath-Narven*, it falleth into the *Deucaledonian* Sea at *Envern-narne*, beweſt *Vervedrum*, or *Strathy head*.

Naviſiga, or *Naguſiga*, *Illan na guſdack*, it lieth on the Coaſt of *Lorn*.

Neapolis Naples, one of the largeſt, and the moſt gentile Town of Italy: It is built on the *Mare inferum*, where it hath a large and ſafe Harbour, and is the chief Town of *Terra laboris*, a moſt pleaſant and fruitful Countrey: and is the Regal Seat of that Kingdom, to which it giveth name. Which is now under the *Spaniſh* Government: But is, and hath been, much Challenged y the *French*.

Neſa, *Illan Naomph* near *Ila*,

Neobotellum, *Nevvbottle*, 'Tis a little Town on the North side of *South-Esk*, a mile above *Dalkeith* in *Mid-Louthian*, of old it was a famous *Abbey*, founded by *David* the first, *Anno* 1121.

Nerinum Promontorium, Vide *Celtici-Gronii*, & *Celticum Promontorium*.

Nervii, A *Gallo-Belgick* people, which possessed the Countrey, that is now called *Hannonia le Hainault*, which is one of the 17. Provinces. It hath on the East *Namur* and *Brabant*; to the North it hath *Flanders*; to the West partly *Flanders*, partly *Artois*; on the South, it hath *Picardy*: 'Tis divided by the River *Heine*, from which it hath the name: Its chief Town is *Montes*, *Mons*. 'Tis partly subject to *Spain* and partly to *France*.

Nessum Oppidum, vide *Enve. nessum*.

Nessus, The River *Ness*; It riseth out of *Lochness*, and with a deep and swift current it falleth into *Murray Firth*, at *Enverness*.

Nessus, *Loch-ness*, It is a narrow deep *Loch*, 24 miles in length; and, though encompassed by ruged Rocks and *Mountains*, never freezeth. It riseth near the west Sea in *Glen-dulfin*, out of a little *Loch* called *Coich*, the River, carrying that name, runneth South East some miles, until it make *Loch-Garrife*; out of which a River of the same name, falleth at *Enver Garrife* into a little Loch, (in which my good Lord *Macdonald* had a little Wood-house) called *Eavvich*: Then turning it self unto the North-East, it falleth after a few furlongs course, into *Loch-leuchy*. Betwixt *Loch-eavvich* and *Loch louchy* in *Loch-na-Ebar*, lieth a little Plain, about a mile over, called *Laggan Acha-drome*; which might be easily cut, to make passage betwixt the West and East Sea; And not Hills, as *Mr. Camden* (as he for most part) misinformeth us.

Neurgum, The Town *Nevv-vvork*; it standeth on the South side of the River *Trent* below the Town *Nottinghame*, in the same Shire in *England*; Its long Siedge, in the last Civil War, gave it fame.

Nicæa, *Nice-de-provence*, It of old belonged to the Earls of *Provance*: But about the year 1366. it was given, with the County thereto belonging, by one of them, to the *Duke* of *Savoy*: under whose Dominion it yet remaineth. It is situat on the *Mediterranean* Sea, at the foot of the *Marittim-Alps*, which divide *France* from *Italy*, near the Port, *Villa Franca*. It lieth on the very limits of those two Countreys, and is beautified with a safe Harbour, and strong Fortress.

Nili Fontes, The Springs of the River *Nile*: It is a proverbial speech, spoken of things that are hard to be found out. For the *Antients* could never discover the sources of that famous River; which rising in the upper *Æthiopia*, gave fruitfulness to all the Countreys it passed; especially to *Ægypt*, where at *Alexandria*, by seven mouths, it emptieth it self into the *Mediterranian* Sea.

Nithia, *Nithsdale*: It lieth from North to South, betwixt *Gallovvay* on the West, *Annandale* to the East, and *Clidsdale* to the North: It is divided by

Nithus The River *Nith*; It riseth in *Kyle*, near *Bonhame* Hill, be-south *Drum-Calder* Ridge; and keeping its course through *Kyle* Eastward, it divideth its own Dale, a little above the Castle of *Sanquhair*; and at the Church of *penpont*, turneth its course perfectly South: and three miles below *Drumfreis*, faleth into *Sulvvay* Firth. It is the clearest River in *Scotland*.

Nomarcha, A Sheriff.

Norama, *Norhame*, A little Town, and ruinous Castle built on a Rock, on *Tvveed* side, a little below its confluence with *Till*, in *Northumberland*.

Northfolk a, The County of *Northfolk*, lying on the German Ocean, betwixt *Yorkshire* and *Essex*, in *England*.

Normanni, vel *Nort-manni*, A warlike people, that came from *Scandinavia*, that *Peninsula*, where *Norvvay* and *Svveden* are situat, they invaded *France*, and were conquered and converted by *Charles* the Great; in which, the *Scots* did good service

Nor-

Normannia Normandy in *France*, so called from the *Normans*, that partly by force and partly by the *French* consent, placed themselves there. It lieth along the *British* Sea, and is from East to West 70. Leagues in Longitude; and from South to North 30. Leagues in Breadth. The chief Town thereof is *Roan*.

Northumbri, The *Northumberlandmen*, or the inhabitants of

Northumbria, *Northumberland*, a large Countrey in the Borders, lying on the German Ocean, betwixt the River *Tweed*, and *Tyne* in *England*. It hath *Scotland* on the North; *Cumberland* to the West; and the Bishoprick of *Durham* to the South, of old it belonged to the Crown of *Scotland*.

Norvegi, The men of *Norrovvay*, or *Norrovvayers*.

Norvegia, The Kingdom of *Norrovvay*; it is extended in length, from the mouth of the *Sound*, unto the North Cap of *Lapland*, 300. *German* miles. It hath *Svveden* to the East, from which it is divided by a long range of Mountains; which are called *Suevo*. It hath been under the *Danish* Scepter since *Anno* 1387. by hereditary right: But still is governed by its own *Laws* and priviledges.

Nostuada, *Nose-ey*, on the East side of the *Mainland* of *Zetland*.

Nottinghamia, *Nottinghame*-shire in *England*, so called from a sweet Town of the same name; situat upon the River *Trent*, near the noble Forest of *Shere-Wood*. It hath *York-shire* to the North, *Darby* to the West; *Leister* to the South; and *Lincoln*-shire to the East.

Novantum Promontorium, The *Mule* of *Gallovvay*, so called from an ancient people called *Novanta*, that inhabited that Countrey.

Noviodunum, *Dun-noon* Castle, in *Covvall*: be-east *Towart* point.

Novum, *Castrum*, The Town of *Nevv Castle* upon *Tyne*, in *Northumberland* in *England*.

Propria Nomina, Cognomina Gentilia, & Nobilium Tituli.

Neptunus, The Son of *Saturn* and *Opis*, the Brother of *Jupiter*: to whom fell the Government of the *Seas*, as the *Poets* did Fable.

Nero, *Claudius Cæsar* The sixth Emperour, and last of the *Great Cæsar's* Race, The cruellest of them all, and most monstrous of mankind. The murtherer of his Mother, Teacher, and Kindred; and the first that raised persecution against the *Christians*; he after a conspiracy of the Senate, and Armies against him, vvas his ovvn Executioner, *Anno* 68. on the same day he murthered his Mother.

Nigellus Neil proprium.

Nivernensis Comes, Earl of *Nevers*, the chief Tovvn of the Province *Nevernois* or *Nivernensis*. It lyeth upon the River *Loire* in *France*; and giveth now Title to a *Duke*, who of late years, fell by inheritance, the Dukedome of *Mantua* in *Italy*.

Norfolciæ Dux, Duke of *Norfolk* in *England*. It is now a Title that belongeth to the Chief of that most Honourable Family of the *Harvarts*.

Normannus: The Duke of *Normandy*.

Normanus Norman proprium,

Numa Pompilius, The second King of *Rome*, a most wise just and religious Prince He instituted all their Religion and Policy, and divided the year in 12 moneth: He began his Reign 38 years after the building of that City. and 712 before the birth of our *Saviour*, and had that Government 43 years.

O.

Occasuus Æstus, vel *Occidens æstivus*	the North-west.
Occasus Brumalis, vel *Occidens Hibernus*	South-west.
Occasus vernus, vel *Occidens Equinoctialis*	plat-west, or dew-west.

Oc-

Occidentales Insulæ, the *West Islands* of *Scotland*, lying betwixt the Islands, *Man* and *Rona* beyond the *Lewes*, *inclusive*.

Ad Occidentem solem, lying to the West.

Oceanus Germanicus, The *German Ocean*, it is the Sea that lieth on the East side of *Scotland*; betwixt it and *Germany*, and *Holland*. The *Hollanders* call it the North Sea.

Ocelli-montes, The *Ocel-hills* in *Perthshire*; they ly betwixt *Strathearn*, *Clackmannan*, and *Kinross* Shires, and for the most part are all green.

Ocellum, vel *Uxellum*, A Town in little *Britain*, in *France*: It seemeth, that from this cometh *Ocelodunum*, *Uxellodunum*, vel *Uxelodurum*: for,

Ocellum, Is an old *Celto Scythick* Word, and is used in all places where their *Colonies* are planted: We find in *Gallicia*, *Ocellum Promontorium*, and the same in *Britain*; which Mr. *Camden*, supposeth to be the Spurn-Head of *Holderness* in *York-shire*: In *Dauphanny* in *France*, you have *Ocellum*, *Exilles*, situat upon the Rivet *Dora*, on the Confin's of *Piemont*, five miles Eastward of *Briançon*, *a Brigantio*, *Brigantiorum*. In *Spain*, you have upon the Confin's of *Portingal*, upon the Confluence of the Rivet *Durius* and *Termes*, *Ocellum*, *Fermocello*; and in *Calaecia*, or *Gallicia*, there is *Ocellum* now called *Mindonia*, *Mondonedo*, a Bishops seat. These *Mediterranean* Towns assert against Mr. *Camden*, That it cannot properly signifie *Promontory*, but rather a Ridge of small Hills, such as in *Latine* are called Colles: For all the places here mentioned, are either such, or neat and upon such: So that seemeth to come from that old Wortd: *Forts ob Colles*.

Officialis, An *Official*, The Judge next the *Chancellour* in the *Bishop-Court*.

Opera, Workmen.

Oransa, An Island, that lyeth near the *Skie* Island.

Orbansa, A little Isle, that lyeth in a right line west, from the large Island *Vyist*.

Orcas Promontorium vel *Tarvedum*, now called *Farro-head*, is the furthest North-West Point of *Scotland*, lying in that little Countrey, called *Edirda-Cheules*, the Countrey betwixt the two *Firths*; for so it is situat; and to the west of *Strathnavern*.

Orcades, The *Orkney Islands*, they are twenty eight in number, and ly directly North from *Caithness*, and are thought to be partly in the *Deucaledonian*, and partly in the *German Ocean*. They in the old Language are called *Ar Cath*, the Tail of the *Caithnessit*; From which the Clasick Authors in both Languages have driven their *Orcades*. They are divided in *Islands*, which are called the *South* or *North Islands*; in *Holm's*, which are only for Pasturage, but not for Habitation; and in *Skirrach's* Barron Rocks, oft covered by the salt waves: all are such that carry that name, except *Pentland-Skerries*, which is rather an *Holme*.

Ordines, The *three Estates* of this Kingdom, The *Lords*, *Barrons*, and *Burgesses* in Parliament. Some will have them, The *Nobilitie*, *Clergies* and *Commons*. But the *Lords* Comprehended the *Bishops*, *Priors-Prime*, and *Abbots*, that sat in Parliament; and the *Commons* are Comprehended under the *Barrons* and *Burgesses*.

Orgias duas alta, Two Fathom Deep.

Orians, vel *ortus astivus*, North-east.

Orians, vel *ortus Brumatis* vel *Hibernus*, South east.

Orians, vel *Ortus aquinoctialis* vel *vernus*, Dew-east.

Orientalis Cæli plaga, The East part of the Heavens.

Ad Orientem solem, To the East.

Orvansa, *Oversa* Isle, Beweſt *Ila*.

Osirma, *Osrim* Isle, near *Ila*.

Osterburna, *Otterburn* in *Northumberland*.

Oversa, A little Isle, near *Ila*.

Ovia, I and *Eoy*, beweſt *Vyist*: The Isle of Eggs.

Ovis,

Ovia, A little Island near the *Skie*.

Ovicularis, Island *Gearach*, near *Ila*: The Sheep Island.

Ovilia, An Island on the Coast of *Lorn*.

Ovo in felicibus, Eggs of an ill Omen, such are the *Reven's-Eggs*; vide, *Galina Filius Alba*; both are Proverbial speeches.

Oxonium, The Town and famous Universities of *Oxford*, it giveth Name to the Countie: and standeth at the meetings of *Cherwvel* & *Isis*; fifty Miles above *London* unto which the *Thames* is Navigable.

Nomina Propria, Cognomina Gentilia, Nobilium Tituli.

Ochiltrius, Lord *Ochiltry*, *Steuart*.

Odomarus, Odomar, or *Aimer de Valence*, Earl of *Pembrook* in *England*.

Ogilvius, *Ogleby*.

Ormistonius, Laird of *Ormiston*, by name *Cockburn*, in East *Lothian*, eight miles besouth *Edinburgh*.

Ormundia Comes, The Earl of *Ormund* in *Ross*.

Orosius Paulus, A Learn'd Munk, by Nation a *Spaniard*. He was Educate by St. *Austine* Bishop of *Hippo*; He hath Written a History of the *Romans*, and a *Discription* of *Britain* and *Ireland*; both are in our hands.

Osellus vel *Osellius*, Monsieur d' Osell; *Gallus*.

P.

Paba, *Pappa*, A litt Isle bewest *Vyist*:

Papa, Anothe rlittle Isle, near the *Skie*.

Pabaia, *papa*, } two little Isles near the *Levvs* and *Harrise*.
Pabaia, *papa*, }

Padus, The River *Po* in *Italy*; It riseth from three Springs, out of the *Le monte viso*, or *Vesalus*, in the *Cottian Alps*, commonly called *Monte-Ceinu*; twenty Miles above and be West *Saluzzo*, on the very Borders of *Dauphany* in *France*; then it holdeth on his course to the Suburbs of *Turin*; then passing thorow the Countrey of *Montaferrat*; it watereth *Cremona*: and divideth the Countrey of *Mantua*; and below *Ferrara*, being divided into many Branches, falleth into the *Hadriatick* Sea.

Palladium, the Image of *Pallas*, which came from *Heaven*; and plac'd it self in a Temple, built on the top of a Castle; both Dedicat by the *Trojans* to her Honour, before the Temple was covered: And they were inform'd by *Apollo*, that *Troy* should be safe, so long as the *Palladium* was safe there: But *Diomedes* and *Ulysses*, ascended by the common *Jacks*, killed the Keepers, and carryed away the Image, before that City was destroyed by the *Grecians*.

Paludamentum, a Coat of Arms.

Panagyricus, παναγυρικὸς *Universalis*, and πανάγυρις *Congregatio*: It is a Speech made in a *publick meeting*, in praise of any well deserving person of the *publick*; wherein all his Noble Virtues and Atchievments; are in a Florid Stile, sum'd up to to his great Renown, and to the whole Assemblies applause and Congratulation.

Panagyricus Constantinordictus, was an *Panagyrick* made to *Constantine the Great*, by an uncertain Author. It is still to be seen in the Volum of the *Old Panagyricks*.

Pannonia, a large Countrey of *Europe*; which had the *Danovv*, on the North and East thereof, by which it was divided from the *Jazigos Metanistæ*, which possessed that, we now call the upper *Hungary*: On the West it had *Noricum*; and *Illiricum* to the South. The Chief or upper *Panonia*, which lay more to the West, was situat where now a part of *East-Austria* is, the great part of *Stiria* and *Carniola*, and a part of *Sclavonia*. The lovver or second *Panonia* contain'd, the most part of the *Lovver-Hungary* and *Sclavonia*. It is sometimes taken for *Hungary*: but the third part of *Hungary*, was not in *Panonia*.

Panoplia, πανοπλία, compleat harneſt.

Papa parva, *papa magna*, } Two little Iſles on the weſt ſide of the *Mainland* in *Shetland*.

Paradiſus, παράδεισος Paradice or a Garden of pleaſure, and by Figure, Heaven.

Parochia, *paroecia potius*, παροικία, ἀ παρὰ *juxta* & οἶκος *domus*, *accola*, a Pariſh, where Chriſtians live, and ſerve GOD together: under *parochus*, πάροχος, a parish prieſt, or Curat: A παρέχω *Exhibeo*: For he Adminiſters Spiritual things to his parishoners, *qui ſunt ejuſdem fani conſortes*. And therefore, *Budæus* will rather name him *Paroecus*, παροικος, *Accolarum ſacræ vicinitatis director*.

Paſaleñſis liber, A *Chronicle* writen in parchment, at diverſe times by ſundry *Monks* of *Paſley Abbay*: Tis commonly called the Black-book of *Paſley*, from the Cover.

Paſletum, The Town and famous *Abby* of *Paſly*: They are divided by *Cart-River*, but joyn'd by a Stone Bridge: and are ſituat in the *Barrony* of *Ranthrovv*, two Miles weſt and be-ſouth from the Town, that giveth name to that *little Shire*; and ſix Miles be-weſt *Glaſgovv*. They were *Monks* of the *Cluniacenſian Order*; and it was founded by *Walter Stuart*, the Son of *Alexander*, the Grand Child of *Allan*, about the year, 1160. *Barons* of that Shire: Their poſterity now wear the *Diadem* of *Britain*.

Patibulum, A Gallows, Gibbet or *Croſs*.

Patronus, The Maſter of a free ſervant, that is hired; ſuch as are for the moſt part amongſt *Chriſtians*: For the Maſter of a Slave, is called *Dominus*.

Patruus Magnus, The Grand Uncle, or Grand-fathers Brother.

Peculatus, Stealing of the *Treaſury*, or *Common-good*.

Peninſula, vide, *Cherſoneſus*.

Peninſula Gallica, The point of *Baſſe-Britange* in *France*, that runneth furtheſt north-weſt into the *Britiſh* Sea.

Pennerum, *penrith*, or *Pearth*, A Marcham Town in *Cumberland*, ſixteen Miles ſouth *Carlile*, in *England*.

Perduellio, Rebellion or Treaſon.

Perduellis, A Rebel or Traitor.

Perones, *Rullions*, which are Shoes made of raw, or green Hides.

Perſa, The *Perſians*, A Warlike people of *Aſia*, who had the Empyre of the Eaſt, after the *Medes*; their laſt King *Darius*, and their Empyre, was overthrown by the *Great Alexander*. Their Countrey properly called *Perſia*, is that part of the preſent Vaſt Empire of *Perſia*, that containeth now the Countreys of *Cherman* and *Siſiſtan*, of old called *Caramania*, this lyeth to the Eaſt; *Chuſiſtan*, *Suſiana* to the Weſt; and *Farſi*, *Perſis propria*, which lyeth betwixt both. The Chief Tovvn thereof vvas *Perſepolis*, burnt at the deſire of Drunken Whores, by *Alexander* of *Macedonia*. It is novv called *Chilminare*, *fortie pillars*, for ſo many yet remain, vvhich are vvonderful to behold. Theſe are ſeen betvvixt *Aſpachan* (novv the Royal Seat) and *Schiras*, the Chief Tovvn of theſe Provinces; vvhich ly betvvixt *Aſpahan* to the North, and *Ormus*, ſituat on the *Perſian Gulff*, to the ſouth of them.

Perſona, a Diſſaguiſe, or a *Maſked habit*.

Perſonata ſaltatio, a Mask, or *Cavilcade*.

Perſonatus, Diſſaguiſed, or *Maſqued*.

Perthum, the Tovvn *Pearth*, commonly called, *St Johnſtonn*, from its Patron *St. John* the Apoſtle and *Evangeliſt*, it ſtandeth on the South ſide of *Tay*, betvvixt the Confluences that *Almond* and *Earn* have vvith that River. It is the chief Tovvn of the Shire.

Petrocorgici, but more properly *Petrocorii*; They vvere a people of *Aquitania* in *France*; and are novv called *Les Petigourdins*. Their Countery, *le perigord*; is is a large

large Province, and hath *Lymosin* and *Quiry* to the East, *l'Augenmois* to the North: the Countrey *d'Agenois* to the South: and *la Saintonge* to the West. Their chief Town *Perigueux* standeth on the River *Lille*: Of old it was Stiled *Vesunna*.

Pictavium, *Poictiers*, A famous University, and the Chief Town of the province of *Poictou*, in *Aquitania* in *France*. This province lyeth upon the *Aquitanian* Ocean, betwixt *Saintonge* on the South, and *Anjou* on the North thereof.

Philarcha; lege *Phylarcha*, vel *Phylarchus*, the Captains or Chiefs of the *Highland Clans*, or *Tribes*, φυλαρχος & φυλαρχης, τους ουλησαρχ. *Tribus princeps*, vel *princeps*.

Phœnices, The *Phœnicians*; they were a people that came from the *Red Sea*, and inhabited the North of *Palastina*; where they built the Cities of *Tyre* and *Sidon*. They Built *Carthage* in *Africk*: *Marseils* in *France*: and *Gade* in *Spain*: And many more elsewhere. They were the inventers of *Letters*, *Navigation*, and *Merchandizing*; and sent several *Colonies* to the three parts of the World.

Picti, The *Picts*, An Ancient people descended of the *Danes*, or *Germans* that inhabited that part of *Germany* called *Chersonesis Cimbrica*; And in our middle Age Writers, *Scythia minor*, *Scout*, or *Tontland*; and of the *Scots* by their Mothers. They possessed the Lands on the east Coast of *Albin*, from *Tyne* to *Tay*. They prov'd most ingrate to their Kindred the *Scots*; and joyned with the *Brittons* and *Romans* against them, killed the *Scots* King, and expelled their *Chiftains* and Gentry out of the Continent of *Albin*, and sealed on their *Lands*: but being restored by *Fergus-more*, or *Fergus* the second. The *Scots* under *Kenneth-more*, or M'*Alpin*, overthrew them in Battel; and he pursued his Victory, to the extirpation of their name and Nation: for the unjustice they had used to himself, and the crueltie they had exerced upon his Father; and divided their Lands amongst his own Captains. 'Tis from their converse, we learned the *Danish Dialect*, we now speak: And from them we have the *Aburn tincture* of Hair; for the *Scots* were naturally black.

Pictiads, They were called by the *Welsh*; The *English*, *Picts*, and the Ancient *Scots* named them *Peachts*: not from their *paint*: for before the *Romans* were known in *Britain*, they had that name; but from the Weapon they most used in War.

Picticum Fretum, The Firth betwixt *Casthness* and *Orkney*; commonly called *Pentland-Firth*: but it should rather be called *Ben-lan-Firth*, as shall be shown elsewhere. So that the Hills,

Pictlandici Montes, Pictland, or *Pentland Hills* in *Laudian*, should rather be design'd *Ben-lan Hills*. These are a Ridge of Hills, that divide the midle of that Countrey running from *Clidsdale* to the Sea.

Pictones, *les Poictevins*, The inhabitants of that Countrey, that is called,

Pictonum Ager, *Poinctou*. Vide *Pictavium*.

Pincerna Princeps, Chief Cup-bearer.

Platonis Cratytus; 'Tis the name, of one of the *Dialogues* of the Divine Philosopher *Plato*: wherein he endeavours to give the *Etymologie* of diverse words.

Platycerotes, πλατυκερας *Fallow-deire*, so named, because they have *Broad-horns* ἀ [illegible] & ἐρας

Plectrum, Is a Quill or Stick, wherewith they raise the sound of Musick-Instruments, as they do when they play on the *Cittern* or *Dulcimer*. A Fidle Stick.

Pluscartensis Liber, a Chronicle, or History of *Scotland*, that was writ by the *Religious men* of *Pluscarty*, which was a Priory in *Murray-land*, or rather a Rich *Abby* Governed by a *Prior*. It lyeth six miles above *Elgin*, on the North side of the River *Lochty*, that falleth into *Lossie* at *iPttendrich*. It was founded by our King *Alexander* the second, for the *Benedictin Monks* that are of the *Cluniacensian* Family.

Pollum Lignum, A Gallary made of Wood, standing without the Walls of the House. Such are our *Forbairr* (as they call them) in many places.

Pœni, or *Carthaginenses*, The Inhabitants of the City *Carthage*, or *Carthaginians*; who strove with *Rome* for the Empyre of the World. They are called *Pœni quasi Phœnices*, or *Phœnices*: for they were of that Nation, that came with their Queen *Dido*, and Built *Carthage* in *Affrick*, upon the *Mediterranean* Sea.

Pollaca, *Pollacks*, A peculiar sort of Fish, found ly in *Loch-Lomond* in the *Lennox*.

Poltobria, Of old it was named *Æmus* by the *Greeks*; it is called at this day *Enos*. It is a City of *Thracia*, Situat upon the *Ægean* Sea.

Pomona, is the largest of the *Orkney Islands*, and therefore it is called by the Inhabitants the *Mainland*. It is twenty four Miles in length, and in some places nine Miles broad. In it is the Earl and Bishops Seat, in the Town thereof, called *Kirkwall*, commonly *Kircua*.

Pontifex, A Bishop or Prelat.

Pontifex Romanus, The *Bishop* of *Rome*, the *Pope*.

Pontiniacus Abbas, The Abbot of *Pontigny*. It is a Village and famous Abbacy in the Bishoprick of *Auxerre*, *Pagus Autissiodorensis Tractus*, upon the River *Yonne*, in the Dukedome of *Burgundy*.

Portus, The Town *Drogheda* in the County of *Louth*, and province of *Ulster* in *Ireland*, on the River *Boyne*, about two Miles from the *Irish* Sea; it is commonly called *Tredath*. It hath its name in the *Gaelick Tongue*, from the Bridge and passage.

Portaria, Forte *Ilana Gaydt*, it is ten Miles beweſt *Ila*.

Portaria, *Muick*, It is a pretty large Island beside *Rum*.

Portus Gathelo, *port a port* in *Portingal*; built by *Gaul Gluſs*, commonly called *Gaio* vel *Gathelus*. It was first named *Cale* (as in *Rhin*) or *Gale*; and the two words joyned together, gave name to the Countrey, vide, *Durius Fluvius*.

Post liminium, Is when a person is restored to all the Rights he was formerly before of, whether by Banishment, Forefaulture, or being prisoner; and is so esteemed, as if he had never been out of the City, or his possession. And therefore he is truely said to be *postliminio reversus*, that after he is prisoner, returneth again, *post*, into our *Liminia*, into our Bordets; for as *Limin* signifieth the *sloes* or outmost limis of the House; so it may signifie the same in a Countrey. Or else *quod sit campos liminis factus unde egressus est*, that is, restored to that Threshold, out of which he went, for the unusual *Nominativus* is found in Composition; as in *Impos*, *Compos*: Though we use for it the *Genitive potis*; and the *mute* T, is only interpos'd to soften the sound.

Præfectura, The office of a Captain, a Sheriffdome.

Præfectura juridica vel *judiciaria*, the Office of a *Sheriff*.

Præfectus arcis, A Captain of a Castle.

Præfectus Classis, An *Admiral* of a Fleet.

Præfectus Cohortis, A Captain of a Company.

Præfectus Comitatus, } A *Sheriff*.
Præfectus juridicus, }

Præfectus limitum, vide, *Limitis præfectus*.

Præfectus provinciæ, A *Sheriff*.

Præfectus tertiarum ratium, The Great-Admiral.

Præneſtina ſortes, in the Ancient Town of *Præneſte*, now named *Palestrina*, and Situate one and twenty Miles to the South-east of *Rome*, in *Campania Romæ*; in the Famous *Temple* of *Fortune*, in a Chist made of Olive-wood (out of which Tree before Hony had flowed) were keept the *Sortes*; which were little pieces of *Okewood*, *Oblongly square*, marked with *old Letters* and *Words*: when the *Priest* was consulted, he threw those lots upon a Table, like to Dice; and from the Letters and words, ingraven

ſtrewn upon the ſide that was upmoſt, he gave the Reſponce. 'Tis affirmed, that one *Numatius ſuffetius*, a noble Citizen there, was adviſed, and that with threatnings, in a *Dream*, to break a Stone deſigned then to him; which next morning he did, and in it found theſe Lots.

Prætor urbanus, Prætura; lege, *præfectus Urbanus*, *Præfectura*.

Preſtinum, the pretty Village *Preſton*, betwixt *Muſtelburgh* and *Tranent* in *Eaſt-Lothian*.

Prior, the *Prior* of a *Convent*; 'Tis a Dignity inferior to an *Abbot*; whether the *Priory* be the *Cell* of an *Abbay*; or be at a *Cathedral*, where the *Biſhop* is underſtood to be *Abbot*.

Priſci Scoti, the *Antient Scots*, our *Highlanders* and *Iſle-men*. For though many *Families* in the Low lands, be no leſs antient than they; Yet we phraſe the firſt ſuch; becauſe they ſtill retain their *antient Cuſtomes* and *Language*.

Procuratio fiſci, The Exchequer.

Procuratio publica, The Charge of the publick; the Government.

Promontorium, a Cape, *Head land*, or Hill running into the Sea.

Promontorium Celticum; is the ſame that *Nerium* called by the *Spaniards*, *Cape de finis terræ*. It is likeways called *Artabrum*, and is a Cape of *Galitia*; that lyeth furtheſt of all *Spain*, unto the Weſt-Ocean.

Pro rex, *Prorege*, a *Vice-roy*, Regent or Governour in the Kings Minority or abſence

Provinciæ Romanæ, a *Romish province*, they were Countreys ſubdued by the *Romans* and afterward Guarded by their *Forces*, and Govern'd by their *Lieutenants*.

provinciales, The Inhabitants and Souldiers of a *Roman province*,

Pyadania, &c. *prytannia*, are names, which *Lud* and *Elior* have fabulouſly aſſerted to have been of old, the names of *Britain*.

punicum Al, the *Carthaginian Alt*; for they were called by the *Romans punici*, quaſi *penaculi*, a *panis*; and they were ſo called from their Fore-fathers a *phanicibus* only by omitting the Aſpiration which properly is no Letter.

Pygmei, *Pigmies*, a little Stock of *Men*, which were not above a Cubit high. We have an Iſland amongſt our *Hebrids*, which hath its name from theſe *Duni Beggi*. for many of their ſmal bones are digg'd up there;

Pyra, πυρα a *Funeral pile*, made for burning of a *Dead-Body*, in form of a *pyramide*; from πυρ

Pyrani montes, the *Pyrenien hills*; they run from Eaſt to weſt, and divide *France* from *Spain*: And are judg'd to be from *Cape de Creuz*, that lyeth on the *Mediterranean*, unto St. *Sebaſtians*, on the *Cantabrian Ocean*, ninety *Spaniſh* Leagues. They vary in names, according to their variety of places.

Nomina propria, Cognomina Gentilia, Nobilium Tituli.

Palmerius, Palmer, *Cog: Anglicum.*

Palmirena Zenobia, Zenobia, Queen of *Palmyra*, it is now called *Faid*, a Countery in *Syria*, now called *Arden*; ſhe was the chaſteſt Lady of her age, and never accompanyed with her Husband but for poſterity. She was ſo valiant, that after her Husbands death, ſhe in defence of her Countrey, in mans armour led an army againſt the *Romans*, and being overcome by *Aurelian*, and led in *Triumph*; The Iſands of *Tibur* were beſtowed on her for an honourable maintenance. She taught her own ſons, and was moſt eloquent in the *Greek* and *Egyptian* tongues, and not unskilful in the *Latine*; and in her armour declaim'd Admirably to her Souldiers.

panitarius, pantar.

D. Paulus, St. *paul*, the *Apoſtle* of the Gentiles, and the learned Pen-man of thoſe Cannonick and profound Epiſtles, which are received by the *Catholick Church*. *In which ſome things are hard to be underſtood, which unlearned and unſtable, do wreſt, as they do other Scriptures, to their own ruine.*

Pauſanias, a *Capadocian*, born in *Caſarea*; he flourished in the ſecond Century under *Hadrian* the *Emperour*, he hath write the *Deſcription of Greece* in ten Books which are eſteemed by the learned a great Treaſury.

Pennangus, pennango; there is a Laird of this ſurname, that liveth in *Kyle*.

Percevs, pearcy: ſometimes it ſignifieth the Earl of *Northumberland*.

Philemon, an old *Greek* Hiſtorian, cited b *Plyny*, in the fiveth Book and third Chapter of his *Natural Hiſtory*: where he gives his words, aſſenting that the *Cymbrians* uſed the vvord, *Maremavſa*,

Pitcarnus vel *pircarnius*, Pitcarne.

G. *Plantaginutus*, *Geofery* or Godfrey, *Plantaginet*, Earl of *Angeu*, of whom deſcended the Kings of *England*, ſirnamed *Plantaginets*. Their Maleline failed in *Richard* the third to whom ſucceeded *Henry* the ſeventh ſurnamed *Tydor* or *Tudor*.

Plexippus, πλήξιππος *Hot-ſpur*, 'tis, a Too-name given to one of the Earles of Northumberland; for his haſty motions on horſe-back, ἀ πλὴξ *ſtimulus* & ἵππος *equus* a Courſer, or Prikker.

Plinius, C. *Plinius*, *ſecundus*, commonly called *avunculus* (to diſtinguiſh him from his Nephew, the great *Orator*) a noble *Roman*, who hath write in his Native Tongue, the Univerſal *Hiſtory of Nature*, which exceedeth yet, for variety and Eloquence, all that ever have write: He lived in the dayes of *Vaſpaſian* the Emperor, and perished in the flames of *Veſuvius*, whilſt he too near, and narrowly ſcatched the cauſe of that burning Mountain.

Plutarchus was born in *Charonea* a Town ſituat on the river *Cephiſus* in *Beotia* in *Greece*; from which he is called *Charoneus* or *Charoneenſis*: He flourished in the dayes of diverſe Emperours: for being born in *Nero's* reign, he dyed under *Trajan*. His *Parallels* of the *Greek* and *Latin Heroes*, giveth him the Bay's above all Hiſtorians and his other Critick and *Philoſophick* Works, ſhew him to have been one of the profoundeſt Philoſophers and learneſt of his time.

Pollux, the brother of *Caſtor*, both Sons of *Leda* wife to *Tindarus* begot on her by *Jupiter*, tranſformed into the likeneſs of a Svvan: He came of the ſame Egg with *Helena* his ſiſter. For purging the Sea of Pyrats, they were both worſhipped as *Gods* and invocat by the *Mariners* in their diſtreſs: when either of their *Stars* appeared, it boded good luck: when the one of thoſe *Starr riſeth*, the other always ſetteth, the *Poets* faign that *Pollux*, who was immortal by the conſent of *Jupiter*, did communicat a part of it to his brother, and put on a part of his *Mortality*, that they might live and dy by turns.

Polydeuces, full of Sweeneſs: 'tis the *Greek* name of *Pollux*.

Polydorus Virgilius, born in *Urbine* in *Italy*: He was Dean of *Wells*, and the Popes *Queſtor*, or *Collector* in *England*: He hath writ the Hiſtory of *England* in Latine, and flourished, *Anno D.* 1500.

Pompeimilites, The Souldiers of the great *Pompey*, the *Roman General*, who ſerved under him in the War againſt *Mithridates*, King of *Pontus*.

Pomponius Latus, prenamed *Julius*, born in *Amygdalaria*, a Town of *Magna Grecia*, flourished and taught publickly in *Rome*, in the dayes of *Æneas Sylvius* (he was her legat to King *James* the firſt) who then ruled the *Roman* Sea, under the name of *Pius ſecundus*. This Learned Pope vvas his great Patron: But *Paulus ſecundus* his Succeſſor, not having many Letters, nor much favour for the Learned, upon the ſuſpition of a Conſpiracy againſt him, impriſoned *Platina*; and *Pomponius* fled to *Venice*, to avoid his anger. After his return, old age and want made him die in a Hoſpital. He hath vvrite many Vvorks in a pure and flourishing ſtile, the *Abridgement* of the Lives of *Roman Emperours* from the going out of *Gordianus*, to the entry of *Juſtine* the

ſe-

second, is much praised: But some of the Criticks think, that his *Roman Antiquities*, were notes gathered for private use, and not for publick view.

Pennentonius, Pennicon Anglus.

Prestonianus, The Laird of *Prestoun*, two Miles be-east *Musselburgh*, in *East Lowdian*, his name *Hamiltoun*.

Prestonus, *Prestoun*.

* *Prausum*: *Strabo lib.* 4. *p.* 30. saith, they called the second *Brennus*, that made the Expedition into *Greece*, and invaded *Delphos*, *Prausum*: But he confesseth he knoweth not, where the people *Parusi* did inhabit.

Ptolomeus Geographus, Was born in *Ægypt*; where in the Town of *Alexandria* he flourished. In the *Greek* tongue he hath written many Books of *Astrology*, *Musick*, &c---- But above all, he is most praised, for his *Tables of Geography*, which are Learnedly illustrate by *Bertius*.

Q.

Quæstor, A Theasaurer, or Treasurer.

Quæstor rerum capitalum, The Lord *Chief Justice*, or the *Justice General*.

R.

Raarsa, A little Island beside the Island of *Skie*.

Rachinda, The Isle of *Rachline*, or *Rauchrin*; it is a little Island that lyeth near the Coast of *Ireland*, over against *Ila*, and is accounted one of the *Hebrides*.

Ranalsa Australis, south *Ranals*, or *Ronans-Oy*. 'Tis one of the *Orkneys* south-Islands, lying in *Pentland-Firth*, near *Pomona*, or the *Mainland*, on the south east side thereof, 'Tis six Miles long, and five broad; 'tis well inhabited, and hath two good Harbours.

Ransa, Ilan *Ramsay*, on the Coast of *Lorn*.

Ratra Amnis, The water of *Ratra* in *Buchan*, it riseth in of *Moremone*, and falleth in the East sea benoth *Enver-ugie*.

Rector Scholarum publicarum, A *Rector* of an *University*, or Academie.

Regens, The *Queen-Regent*. It signifieth sometime a Governour in the Kings absence, or Minority. Sometimes a professor in an *Academy*.

Regia Crux, vide *Crux Regia*.

Regulus, A *Lord-Barron*, sometimes any great Nobleman, *Kings-Barron*, that hold the *Regalities* in their *Chartors* of *Pitt* and *Gallows*.

Renfroa, The Town of *Renfrovv*, lying near the Confluence of *Clyde* and *Cart*, alongst the South bank of *Clyde*, four Miles below the City of *Glasgovv*.

Renfroana præfectura, The Barony of *Ranfrovv*, which was the Estate of the great *Stuart*, before he came to the Crown. 'Tis now a little Sheriffdome. It lyeth alongst the South side of *Clyde*, twenty six Miles long, and in some places (as between *Ballagich-hill* and *Clyde*) thirteen Miles broad. To the West and South it hath *Cunningham*, and to the East *Clydsdale*.

Reringa, Ilan *Rering*, near *Mull*.

Reringonius sinus, The Bay that runneth in on the east side of the *Mule* of *Gallovvay*, unto the *Abby Glenluce*: It is so named by the most famous and Ancient *Geographer Ptolomy*; now it is called from that Rives, the *Bay of Glenluce*.

Reflennotum Reflennot, A *Priory* standing a Mile to the North of *Forfar* in *Angus*, encompassed round with a Loch, except at one passage, where it had a deep Graufft and a Draw-Bridge: it belonged to the Monks of *Mulross*, who here keept all their Papers and other precious stuff: from which it received the name *Res Tenens*.

Rhacoma, ῥάκωμα *ex attritis panunculis consuta vestis*, rotten rags.

Rhapsodi, A Sangster, ῥαψῳδοι, *Carminis hæroici*, *recitatores*; ῥαψῳδεω, *carmina contexto*. vel quasi *consuo*, παρα το ῥαψῳδα; and metaphorically it is taken

taken for *Carmihilus heroicis celebro*, to sing the praises of Noble persons in an *Heroick Poem*: such were a sort of men, that sung *Homers Poems* amongst the *Grecians*; and amongst our *Highlanders*, at this day there is a sort of people that sing the Noble *Genologies*, and atchievments of their Ancestors.

Rhenus, The River of *Rhine*, That in *Cæsars* time divided *Germany* and *France*, from its source to the Sea; it riseth in the west part of the *Rhetian Alps*, from a double Fountain; that which is next the North, is named the *fore rhein*; and that which springeth more to the South, is called the hinder *Rhyne*. They keep a separate course fourty three Miles; and then falling into one and the same Channel a little above *Chur*, the Chief Town of the *Rhetians*, or *Grisons*; a little below, it toucheth the *Switzers*, keepeth its course through the *Loch* of *Constance*, and after separating *Switzerland* from *Swevenland*, it watereth *Basil*; then it entereth *Alsace*, passeth *Brisack*, *Strathburgh*, and in the lower *Pallatinat* visiteth *Spire*; the City of *Mentz*; *Coblentz*; and the Territory of *Treve* and *Colin*, and so floweth swiftly through the Dukedom of *Cleve*; and in the lowest skirt of *Gelderland*, at *Scenchin fence*, it divideth into two arms: that which lyeth to the left hand, called the *Wachal* or *Vathal*, disgorgeth it self into the *Maes*, and both enter the Ocean at *Brill*. The other which lyeth to the Right hand, above the *Armheims*, is partly by the *Graff*, made by *Drusus*, carried unto the *Issel*; and so unto *Lacum Flevum* the *Zuder Sea*, or *sinum Austrolem*, and partly by another Cannel carryed to *Utricht*, and *Leyden*, and afterward to the Ocean, betwixt the Villages *Catwick* and *Noutwich*: But *Anno* 860. this midle passage being by a great storm stop'd up, the water made it self a new Cannel, called the *Leck*: this *midle Cannel* and the *West*, were only known to the Ancients.

Rianus Lacus, *Loch-ryan*, it is a *Loch* which runneth into the North side of the *Rinns* in *Gallovvay*, which together with he *Bay* of *Glen-luce*, formeth that *Cersanesus*.

Richmondia and *Richmonda*, *Richmond-shire*: It is a little Countrey lying on the North West of *Yorkshire*, whereof it is properly a part. It is so called from the little Town *Richmond*, that lyeth upon the River *Swale*, three Miles above *Catterick-bridge*, in that Shire.

Rinarda, The little *Island Rinard*, beweſt *Ila*.

Rinnus, The *Rinns* of *Gallovvay*. It is (as is said before) a *peninsula*, formed by the two Lochs foresaid; it hath its name from *Rine*, vvhich in our old Language, signifieth a *sharp-Edge*; for the Coast thereof, that lyeth over against *Ireland*, very much representeth the edge of a *Lochaber-ax*; a Weapon much used by our remote Ancestors, before the invention of Gunns.

Rossa, Vulgo *Rauchestria*, the City *Rochester* in *Kent*, which standeth on the small River *Medvvay*, in the middle way betwixt *London* and *Canterbury*, being twenty Miles from either. The Sea floweth up this River, giveth His *Majesties* War-ships a safe Harbour.

Romanenses, The Court of *Rome* under the *Pope*: or they that depend on the same.

Rona, A little Island so called, that lyeth near the great *Island* of *Skie*. There is another

Rona, So named of St. *Conan*, *Rv* whose Chappel they have there in great Veneration. This lyeth furthest, to the North, and by East of all the *Hebrides*, above fifty Miles beyond the *Lewis*.

Ross, In our old Language, signifieth a Promontory, that runneth into the Sea. So,

Rosburgum, *Rosburg*, or *Roxburgh* in *Teviotdale*, hath that name, because it was a Castle on a Hill, and a little town, that stood on the Confluence of the Rivers *Tvvisel* and *Tyot*, overagainst *Kelso*: from it the Shire hath the name. And,

Ros.

Rosmarchia, a little Town in the Countrey of *Ross*, *Rosmarkie*, a Mile below *Cavenry*, on *Murray-Firth*.

Rossaia, or *Rosthesaia*; is a Castle, and a little Town in the Island of *Bute*, standing within the Sea, in the mouth of *Loch-fad*: From this, since the dayes of *Robert* the third our King, the Prince of *Scotland*, hath his Title of Duke. Moreover,

Rosselinum, or *Roslinum*, *Roslin* in *Mid-Lothean*, which is the most Ancient House of the once great Family of the *Sanctclare*, or *Sinclare*. It standeth upon *Northeck*, much like a *Promontory*, four Miles above *Dalkeith*. And,

Rossia, by those that *Latinise*, so pronounced, is of the same signification with *Ross*. Therefore;

Rossia, The Countrey of *Ross*, be-north *Murray-land*, is so named: For it lyeth betwixt the *Firths* of *Tane* and *Murray*, and runneth betwixt the East and West Sea, as no other Countrey of *Scotland* doth.

Rosiani, *malesoss*, *Rossenses*, the *Ross-men*.

Rothomagus, vel *Rhothomagus*, *Rouen*, the Chief Town of *Normandy*, twenty eight Leagues below *Paris*, on the *Seine*. It is a *Barbiaeuse* Town, and one of the greatest *Marts* in *France*.

Rothumaium, the Castle of *Rothiemay*, on the North Bank of *Dovern*, over against its Confluence with *Boggy*.

Rottia, *Ritt-Oy stour*, on the west side of the *Mainland* of *Scotland*.

Rubrum mare, the *red sea*; It was called by the Ancients, *Sinus Arabicus* the *Arabick* Gulf. For it divideth *Arabia* in *Asia*, from *Ægypt* and *Ethiopia*, which are Countreys of *Africa*.

Rubrum promontorium, *Rid-head*, a point of Land in *Angus*, that runneth far into the Sea; it beginneth at the North side of the famous Abby of *Arbroeck*.

Rudana, is a little Island, that lieth near *Mull*.

Rum, one of those large Islands, that ly betwixt *Mull* and the *Sky*.

Rupella, the *Rochel*, It is famous for its sufferings, and is situat on the *Aquitanian* Ocean, over against the Isle of *Rea*, in a little Countrey named *Pais d' Aunis*, whereof it is head: It hath a good Harbour, and is much frequented with Merchants.

Rupes Fergusii, the Town of *Carrick* or *Craig Fergus*, (by some called *Knock Fergus* in the Countrey of *Antrim*, in the Province of *Ulster*, it hath its name from *Fergus*, the first King of the *Scots*; who there dyed by Ship-wrack.

Rusa. rows-oy in *Orknay*.

Rutipina, *Littora*, or rather *Rhutupina*, is that Coast of *Kent*, that lieth over against *Calise*, in *France*, and the Countrey towards *Bouloun*; It is so called from *Rhutupis*, or *Rhutupia*, the Town now named *Richborovv* near *Sand-vvich*; some are of opinion that all the Coast, from the *Fore-north land* to the *Ness-Point*, was so named.

Nomina Propria, *Cognomina Gentilia*, *Nobilium Titulis*.

Radolphus, *Radolfus*, Ralph, Raff, *Proprium*.

Ramsaus Ramsay.

Randolphus, Raydolph or *Randal*.

Randanus, Monsieur de Randant *Gallus*.

Redmannus, Redman, *Anglus*.

Reginaldini gens reginaldina; the Clan-ronald, or Macranalds in the *Highlands*.

Reidus, Red.

Remus, the younger Brother of *Romulus*, First King of *Rome*; he was killed, as *Ovid* (in the 5th. Book of his Fasts) saith, by one *Celer* a *Tribune*; For jumping over the new Walls of *Rome* in derision.

Renatus, Renny, *Proprium*.

Rhen-

Rhuthurus, *Rhuthar*, called by St. *Bede*, (lib. 1. c. 2.) *rhuda*, was 6th. King of the *Scots*, after *Fergus* the 1. By intestine discord, and the fraud of the *Brittons*, he was forced to flee to *Ireland*: but afterwards returned with considerable Forces, made up of his own subjects and his Kinsmen of *Erin*, and recovered his own Kingdom, and rewarded these *Gaelicks*, that came to his assistance from *Ireland*, with the Countrey of *Gallaway*. He dyed in peace, the 26th. year of his reign, before the Birth of Our Saviour, 187. years. Which is enough to prove the *Scots* were in *Albin*, long before the day's of *Julius Cæsar*.

Riggius, Rigg.

Rizius, *Ricio*, *Rycio*, the surname of *Seigniour David*, Secretary to Queen *Mary*, a *Savoyard*, well acquainted with state Policy, and a great Musician. In the seventy one year of his age, by the contrivance of some of the Nobility, who thought his Wisdom might frustrate some of their ill Contrivances; he, in the Queens Chamber, and presence (whether he had fled for succour) was cruelly murthered.

Rondilla, it is a Monastry, erected by *Macland*, of *Harries*, in that Island, called *Ravadil*. It is situat on the South west point of that Island on the Sea Coast, under *Bin-rovvadil*.

Robertsonus Robertson.

Robertus Cænalis, Bishop of *Arbois*: he hath written a learned history of *France*, about the beginning of the last age.

R: *Robertbius*, Ralph Roxbe, *Anglus*.

Romani, the Citizens of *Rome*, the *Romans*.

Romulus, the builder and the first King of *Rome*; he and his Brother *Remus* were twin's, born of *Rhea*, the Daughter of *Numitor*, King of *Alba longa*. They after they had killed their Grand Uncle, restored their Grand Father to his Kingdom, who was deposed by him, and by whom they were exposed. In memory of their preservation, built the City, and appointed a *Gyrth*, in the same place where they were found. *Remus* being killed by his consent, he had diverse wars with his Neighbours, and was ever victorious, which made him become insolent to the Fathers of the City; who pulled him in pieces, and perswaded the people, he was carryed to Heaven in a whirle wind: and after worshipped him under the name of *Quirinus*.

Rossiensis Comes, Ear of *Ross*; he was first of that ilk. Afterward, by Marriages it came to other Families. The Title and revenues, by descent from the last Earl of *Ross*, belong now to our Kings second Son.

Rossiensis Episcopus, the Bishop of *Ross*: our Noble Historian *Lesly*, was last Bishop there, of the *Roman* perswasion. He hath compendis'd the laborious *Boetius*; and hath continued his History very acuratly, to the return from *France* of Queen *Mary*.

Rossius, Ross.

Rothesaius, The Duke of *Rothesay* in *Boot*, vide *Rosaius*.

Rothusius, The Earl of *Rothesi* upon *Spey*; he is Lord *Lesly* of that Ilk, in *Fife*.

Rubius, Monsieur de Ruby, *Gallus*.

Ruffinus, made most Famous by those Divine Lines, the Poet *Claudian* hath writ against him. He was left by the Emperour *Theodosius*, Governour in the East, as *Gildo* was left in *Africk* and *Stilico* in the West; during the Minority of his Son *Arcadius* and *Honorius*: But they all three rebelled, and all three perished for their Treachery.

Russellus, Russel.

Ruvenus, Ruven, *Ruthven*.

S

Sabaudia, Savoy a free Dukedome; it lyeth on the Frontiers of *France*. It hath the Lith of *Geneva* to the North: the river of *Rhone* to the West; *Damphany* to the South,

south; and *Piemont* to the *East*. Both these Countryes are subject to the same Prince and both ly on the *Alps*.

Sabini, a people of *Italy*, that possess that Countrey named now *la Sabina*. It has *Tybur* on the West, *Anio* on the South, *Nar* and *Velinus* on the North, all *Appinine* rivers; and *Aprutium* on the East: Tis subject to the *pope*.

Sabrina, the River *Severne*, called in the *vvelch* tongue *Haffren* Of the *English* Rivers, it is in esteem next the *Thamis*. It hath its source in *Montgomerie* shire, in the high Hill *Plinlimon*; it passeth that Shire, and having watered *Shrevvsburie* and *Worchester*, and passed near *Gloecester*, it endeth in the *Savern flud*, or Bay vvhich divideth *Wales* from *Cornvvall*.

Sacramentum, an oath of a Souldier given to his General, for his Fidelity; or of a Vassal to his Overlord.

Saga parva, & *saga Magna*, two little Islands of that name, that lye near the *Levv's* and *Harrise*.

Sagittæ hamatæ, hooked Arrows, or barded Arrows.

Sagis versicoloribus, Highland Plaids, which are made of diverse, and losoned Colours; and are used by them, both in Peace and War, to cover their Arms.

Salassi, were a people of *Piemont*, who possessed that Countrey, on the very confines of *Italy*, which is now called *la val d' Aouste* which containeth diverse Vailes; their chief Tovvn *Augusta pretoria*, is not above four miles to the North of *Turino*, or Turin

Salii, vvere tvvelve Priests, chosen out of the *Patricians*; Instituted by *Numa Pompilius*, King of the *romans*, in honour of *Hercules*. They danced to the Bagpipe armed and sung in the praise of the *God of War*, and the *Heroes*.

Saliare Carmen, a rude and outvvorn song, composed by the same *Pompilius*, vvhich vvas in a language so obselete, that *Horace* confesseth he could not understand it.

Sambucus, the Eder-tree, or Bore-tree.

Sandera, Ilan *Sandera*, it lieth to the West of *Vyst*.

Sancta Crucis Cænobium, vide, *Crucis Cænobium*.

Saraceni, they called themselves *Saracens*, from *Sara*; tho they were truely *Ismaelites*, and descended of *Hagar*. They were Inhabitants of *Arabia Felix*; and over-ran a great part of *Asia*, *Anno* 833. and of *Europ*, *Spain*, *Italy*, and other places; and much of *Africa*; they were *Mahometans*; yet many of them vvere very learned, especially in *Spain*.

Sarca, the River *Sarck* or *Sarrs* in *Annandale*; these are two Rivers of that name, that rise out of *Goudin-moor*, *Black-sark*; and more north-ward, *White-sark*, which is the March from the *Marchdike-foot*, to the River *Esk*: into which both Sarks do fall.

Sardinia, *Sardegna* in *Italy*, it is an Island of that Countrey, lying in the *Tuscan-sea*; divided from the south point of *Corsica*, by a Firth six miles broad, called *Fossa*. The Island, from East to West, is eighty mile over; and from North to South, it is an Hundred and Seventy miles in length. It nourisheth no venemous Beasts, but the *Solifuga*, a sort of Spider: Nor no poysonous Herbs; but *Sardonica*. Tis like the Herb *Parsly*, and men envenom'd there with, have Convulsions in their Mouthes; and dye as it were laughing: *hinc, risus sardonicus*.

Sarmati, the *Sarmatians* inhabited in *Asia* and *Europe*, divers Countreys. *Sarmatia Asiatica*, lay next the Confines of *Europe*, and *Asia*, upon the River *Rha*, now *Volga*: It had to the East *Scythia*, to the South, the *Caspian sea*, and came to the *Palus Mæotis*: To the North, it containt all the North part of *Muscovia*, to the North Sea: and the Kingdoms of *Cassan*, *Astrachan*, and what of the *Tartars*, belong to that Empyre. To the west, it was joyned with the *European Sarmatia*, which contain

edall *Muscovia*, properly so called, that lieth betwixt the North sea, and the *Palus Maotis*: On the West, it had the German *Sarmatia*, which contained all these Countrys, that now are called *Poland*: which had to the East, the River *Boristhenes*; To the West, the *Vistula*, or *Wesel*, which divide it from *Germany*; to the South, it was divided by the River *Tyra*, and the *Carpathian* hills from *Dacia*; and on the North, had the *Swedish* sea, and the *Finish Gulf*.

Sars, in the Spanish *Ars*, or *Rio Lazaro*; it is a River of *Galicia*, that falleth into the West-Ocean, three Leagues on the South of the *Cape de fine Terra*; and the two *Sarcks*, or *Sarces* (just now mentioned) in *Scotland*, shew it to be, an old *Celto-scythick* word.

Saturnia Tellus, *Italy* so called from *Saturn*; who in the days of King *Faunus* landed there: and taught them Religion, Husbandry and policy.

Saxi insula, *Ilan na cloich*, the Rock Island; It lyeth to the West of *Lorn*, near *Lesmore*.

Saxones, the *Saxons*, a people of *Germany*, that inhabited the Countrey now called *Holsatia*; by force they seized themselves all along the Sea Coast, from the River *Elve*, to the *Rhine*; and exercised Piracy alongst the Coast of *Spain*, *France* and *Britain*. These pirats were called in by the *Britains*, to assist them against the *Scots* and *Picts*; who strove to recover the Lands, that were taken from them by the *Romans*; after they had expelled, with the assistance of the *Britons* the Confederat Nations; they murthered all the *Chiftains* of the *Britons*, banished their Gentry, and possessed themselves of that Countrey, now called *England*. These people were named by themselves *Sachsen*; and are to this day called in our own Language *Saxon*.

Saxonica Lingua, the *Saxon* tongue, is a dialect of the High *Germain*; which cometh nearer to the *Danish* and *Flemish* dialect, than to the High Dutch now.

Saxonia, *Saxony*, is taken Generally, for the Higher, and Lower Circles of Saxe; which contain many rich, and large Countreys of *Germany*. But being strickly taken it containeth only the Electoral Dukedome of *Saxony*; whereof *Wittinberge* is the chief City. This Countrey lyeth near the River of the *Elve*. It hath *Lusace* to the East; the *Marquisset* of *Brandiburgh* to the North; the principality of *Anhalt* to the west; and *Meisen* (which is oft counted a part thereof) to the south.

Scaccarium, the Exchequer.

Scaccarium Conventus, a Diet, or meeting of the Exchequer, or of the Lords thereof

Scalpa, an Island of that name, that lieth near the *Levvs*: There is another *Scalpy*, that lyeth near Island *Harrise*.

Scandia, *Scandinavia*, and some times called *Baltea*; it is that vast Countrey, that is extended like a *peninsula*, betwixt the *Baltick* or *Swedish* Seas, and the North Ocean It containeth *Norovvay Svveden*, and some of other provinces. And the *Inhabitants* thereof are,

Scandiani, the *Norts*, *Svveads*, Lapps, and *Danes*.

Scarba, Ilan *Scarba*; It is an Island that is almost square, of some largness: It lyeth within two miles of the north end of *Jura*; betwixt which, the Tyde runs so strong, that neither Oars nor Sails, but at certain times, can carry a Boat thorow it.

Scarpa, is an Island, that lieth in a straight line West from *Vyst*.

Scarvaa, Ilan *Scarvay*, that lyeth near the Continent, of the large Islands *Levvs* and *Harrise*.

Sectlandicæ insulæ, vide *Hetblandicæ*.

Scia, vide *Sia*.

Scota Ilan *Sceach*, the *Sclate*-Island, it lyeth near *Luinga*.

Sclopetarii, Harquebushiers, or *Musquetiers*.

Scona, the noble Abbay of *Scone*, Erected by our King *Alexander the* First, for the Auguſtinans, on the north ſide of *Tye*, a mile above *Perth*. Here was the burial place of our Kings for many ages: here was the Hill, *Omnis Terra*; ſo named: becauſe it was made up of the Bootfuls of Earth, that each Gentleman brought from the Countrey he had Travelled: And here ſtood the Fatal Stone, brought from the *Eaſt* by *Gaell Glaſi*, whereon our Kings were Crowned.

Scorpio, an Engine of War, that ſhooteth Arrows.

Scoti, the *Scots*; which name was given to them by the *Picts*, from the great uſe they made of the Long Bow, in the Wars; from *Schutten*, calling them *Schutz*, *Schutt* or *Scots*. For, to this day, the name that they have for themſelves in their old Language, is *Albinich*, and *Gaulach Albinich*, Galicks or *Galicians* of *Albin*; and ſo they are phras'd by the *Irish*: But neither Nation in their own Tongue, knew the word *Scots*.

Scotia, *Scotland*, containeth the North part of Great *Britain*, together with the Iſles that incompaſs it. It is now divided from *England*, by the *Boundrod*, the water of *Tuveed* to *Carrhoome*; then by *Redow-burn*, *Haddon rigg*, *Blackdown-hill*, *Moiſlahill*, *Batan-buſſ-hill*, to the riſings of the Rivers *Keal*, and *Jedd*; after by *Kerſop-burn* *Lider* water, *Esk* to the *Tod-holis*, the *March*-Dike to *White-ſark*, and *Solloway Firth*. Of old *Scotland* extended further: But the *Scots* were beat out by the *Romans*; which moved them to perpetual War againſt the Provincials. For recovery of their own poſſeſſions. Tis from the *Mule* of *Galloway* in the ſouth, of *Dunſbay-head* in the Eaſt point of *Cathneſs* in the north, about 380. miles long; and betwixt *Buchan-neſs* on the Eaſt ſea, to *Ardnamurchan* point on the weſt ſea, 150 miles broad.

Scoti Albini, the *Albin Scots*; for ſome are of opinion, that the *Irish* were called *Scoti Hibernenſes*; this was done, I confeſs, ſome times by the *Monks*, by miſtake; but not by any that underſtood well the intereſt of thoſe two people. Indeed the *Scoti Albini*, are oftimes ſtiled *Hiberni*; and our Hills and Iſles *Hibernia*. But this mater is reſerved for another place.

Scoticum mare, vide *mare Scoticum*.

Scoti Hibernenſes, & *Scoti Ierni* are really to be interpret of our Highlanders and *Red-ſhanks*; and not of the *Irish*, except in miſtake, as we have ſaid already.

Scotti priſci, the old *Scots*, which are meant by our Authors to be our Highlanders and Islesmen: becauſe they keep their old Countrey, Cuſtomes and Language.

Scoto Brigantes, where that Colony of the *Scots*, that poſſeſſed all the weſt ſide of the Iſle of *Albine*, from *Galloway* to *Cheſhire*; which were ſo called from the Hills, both that they came from in *Spain*; and that they poſſeſſed in *Albin*. The *Romans* after much bickering, chaſed them either beneath *Hadrians wall*; or elſe ſubdued and ſubjected them to their province: And the word *Albin* and *Bricha*, or *Breach*, ſignify almoſt the ſame thing in our old Language.

Scutatus, a French Crown.

Scytha, the *Scythians*, that are now called *Tartars*, the Krimsky and Nahask, and Tartars of *Dolruce* all in Europe, and under the Turkish Vaſſalage.

Ex *Scythia*, the *Scythea*, from which the *Picts* came, Authors ſuppoſe to be the *Cherſoneſs Cimbrica* that promontory, that is now called *Jutland* in *Germanie*: And the Islands in the Baltick and *Scandia*: which contain the Kingdoms of *Denmark*, *Suvain*, and *Norroway*. Biſhop *Usher* for this citeth *Anaſtaſium ſinaitam* in ſcript. Queſt 38. Ex *Chryſoſtomo*. But of this elſewhere, againſt *Mr. Camden*.

Securibus pugnare, to fight with *Lochaber Axes*, which is like an Halbert, only the upper part thereof was Armed with an Ax, above an Ell long, narrow below, but broad in the middle, which run to a ſharp point, edged on both ſides; the two parts of this Ax had a ſocket on the back, wherein the wood hand was contained

and all the rest was tyed with Iron, and Armed at the lower end with a strong Steel point.

Seila, ilan *Seil*, near the large Island *Luinga*, on the Coast of *Lorn*

Selybria, vel potius *selymbria*; it is a large Town in *Thracia*, 35 Miles be west *Constantinople*, under the *Turks*, called by *Sophianus*, *Seliuria*, *Strabo*, saith it is from [illegible] *Seles*, & *Bria*, which word (he saith) in the *Thracian* Language, signifieth a City. Indeed it signifieth a City sometimes, but still such a City, as is built on a Hill: for, without doubt the word *Bria* is from the old *Celtoscythick* word *Briga*; and from it the *German* hath his *Burgh*, and the *Highlander* his *Bruch*.

Seneciones, The *Sanachies*, which are a sort of men, instead of the Bards, entertain'd by the *Dynnywossels* of the *Highlands*; to keep and rehearse the *Genologies* and Noble Acts of their *Ancestors*, at their Jollities.

Senones, Were a Warlike people of *Gallia Lugdunensis*, they were a terrour to the *Romans*: For after they had passed the *Alps*, and seated themselves on the south side of the *Poe*; under their Captain *Brennus*, they burned *Rome*, and besieged the *Capitol*: but were overthrown and outerly destroyed by *Furius Camillus*. The Countrey where they lived, is now called *le Sennois*, which is a part of the Government of *Champaign*.

Sequani, a Warlike people also of *Gallia Lugdunensis*, which possessed near the *Senones*, that Countrey which is now called *la Franche Comte*, it is the east part of *Burgundie*.

Sermo Jonicus, That *Dialect* of the *Greek*, which is called the *Jonick*; from which the *Latine tongue* seemeth to have its original. But the

Sermo Atticus, was that most Ornat *Dialect* of the *Greek Tongue*, which the Eloquent *Athenians* used.

Setonium, The Palace of *Seaton*, six Miles to the South of *Edinburgh*, in *East loudian*. The Mansion-house of the Loyal *Lord Seatons*, Earls of *Winton Chiefs* of their Noble Clan.

Severi vallum, The Rampier made by the Emperour *Severus*, to defend the new *Roman Province* against the Onsets, the *Scots* and *Picts* should make for the Recovery of their old possessions; it was thirty two *Scots* Miles in length, betwixt the Rocks of *Blackness* in the East, and the Rock *Alcloich*, or (as St. *Bede* readeth) *Alcluich* in the West: It is called by the common people *Graemes* Dyke; because, as the Collector of those Notes, which go under *Spots-woods-name*, observeth; that *Grame*, or *Graems*, is the same in our *old Language*, that *Severus* is in the *Latine*: a swarthy, severe, sullen person. And the same we phrase in the *Lovvlands*, a *Grim-man*.

Seuna the Ilan *Siun* near *Luinga*, on the Coast of *Lorn*.

Seuna Magna, and *Seuna parva*, are a large and less Island of that name, that border on the Island of the *Levvs* and *Harrise*.

Seura, Ilan *Shevi* near *Harrise*.

Siapinsa, *siapins* Oy in *Orknay*.

Sibylla oraculum, The *Oracle* of *Sibylla Cumaa*; which in the Temple of *Apollo* in that place, liv'd in a great *Grotto*; and flourished a little after the *Trojan-War*: and was consulted by *Æneas*, at his first landing in *Italy*, near *Cuma* in the *Golfo de Neapoli*.

Sicambri, Melius *sigambri*, aliquando *Sugambri*, They were a fierce people of *Germany*, that possessed a great part of *Westphalia*, betwixt the River of *Lippe*, and the Confin's of *Hassia*; the *Dutchie* of *Berg*, the Earldom of *Marck*, and all that part of *Cleve*, that lyeth beyond the *Rhine*. In *Augustus* the Emperours dayes, they were vanquished by *Dursus*: and submitting themselves to the *Romans*, who remove them to the *Gallick-side* of the *Rhine*: and placed them near to the place where

where that River begins to branch; which is supposed by the most, to be *Gelder-land*.

Sicari, an Assassin or Murtherer.

Sicilia, the fertile Isle of *Cicilie*, that is divided from the Southmost point of *Italy*, by a Firth of 1500 paces. It is six hundred Miles in Compass, and is Famous for its *burning-Ætna*, its Noble Hony, and its plentifulness of Grain; from which it was stiled and Esteemed the Granary of Conquering *Rome*. It was the Mother of many brave Spirits; amongst the rest, *Archimed* the Mathematician, and *Pindar* the Poet, are renowned by all Posterity.

Sicelos & *Siceliotas*, Σικαλος *siculus*, A *Sicilian*; & Σκελιωτας an indweller of *Sicilie*. The first Inhabitants of the Islands *Sicily*, which come from *Liguria* in *Italy*, called themselves *Sicelos*: and they named all the other Colonies, that arrived there from *Greece*, *Siceliotas*.

Sigrama insulæ; *Magna* & *parva*, two Islands lying near the East point of the *Levvs* on the North side thereof, *sigram more na geinan*, & *sigram begg*, the bigg and less *sigram*.

Silures, were a Colony of *Gailachs*, neighbours to the *Brigantes*. *Tacitus* is clear that they came from *Spain*: and without all doubt, they then must have been of the *Gailick Colonies*; For there is no mention made in our Domestick or Forraign Histories of any other Colonies, that came from that Countrey. They were a Warlike people, that lived all alongst the Hilly Coast of *Wales*: and opposed stoutly the *Roman* Yoke, as did all the other Colonies of the *Gailicks*.

Sinistra ripa, the left bank of the River is that, which is on a persons left hand, when he saileth down the same.

Sinus, A Bay, or bosome of the Sea, that goeth up betwixt two Lands.

Sinus Donachi, vide *Dunachisinus*.

Siuna, An Isle in *Loch-laene*, in *Lorn*.

Skarpa, Ilan *skarpa*, near unto the *Harrise*.

Skennia, Ilan *Skir-chan*, in Loch *Tarbet*, in the west side of *Jura*.

Skennia, Ilan *Schanny* near *Mull*.

Skennia, two Rocks in *Blumel sound* in *Scetland*.

Skennia Orientales, the *Easter Skerries* on the East side of the *Mainland*. And,

Skennia Occidentales, The Wester *Skerries* on the West side thereof in *Scetland*.

Skia vel *Skianachia*, the Island of *Skie*; the greatest of all the *Ebuds*, or west Isles. It lyeth from South to west fourty two Miles in length, and in some places it is twelve, and in other places eight Miles over. The south point thereof, called *Sela t*, is divided from the Continent of *Kintail* and *Glen-elge* by a narrovv Firth: And the Promontories thereof, are stretched into the Sea like *Wings*, vvhich is the reason the Isle is so named. For. *Skianach*, in the old Language, signifieth *Wings*.

Slagana Magna, & *Slagana parva*, *Slagan More*, the great Island *Slagan*, and *Slagan Begg* little *Slagan*, are tvvo small Islands, that lyeth near the *Levvs* and *Harrise*

Soa, A little-Isle that lyeth on the West point of *Harrise*.

Soabretilla, Ilan *soa-uretil*, is situat near the *Skie*.

Soa magna, Soa more, *Soa parva*, Soa begg, the big and little *Soa*, are Islands placed not far from the *Levvs*.

Soa, Another little Island, near *Mull*.

Sodora, is a little Town, and an old *Church*, in the Island of *Jona*, or *Colum-Kell*, Dedicate to our *Saviour*; and therefore some think, it should be read *Sotora*, or rather *Sotera*, from Σωτήρ. They that think it to have been in the Isle of *Man*, are much mistaken: For the Bishops Title, *Episcopus Monensis* & *Sodorensis*, maketh it clear that *sodora* was distinct from, and not included in *Mona*: and it is not conso-

nant

nant either to Custom or Reason, that a Tittle given from the whole Countrey, should be restrained, or diminished by the addition of the name of some mean Hamlelt, situat therein. Our Bishop of the Isles (after they were divided from *Dunkeldun*) did not take the name of *Sodora*, though within his Diocy: but rather chused *Leismore*, and called himself *Episcopus Lismorensis*. For the Chief Sea, *Mona*, being now out of the *Scots* hand, he thought the additional Title of that Sea, would derogate from the Honour of his own.

Solana Anseres, Solan-geese: They are properly a long-winged *Sea-Hauk*, that prey upon Fish, after the manner of other *Sea Eagles*; and are so scarce in their flight, that an Herring being made fast to a board, and left in the Waves; these Haulks greedy on their prey, strike their Beack so fast through the Herring into the Board, that the Fishers easily catch them. And therefore this sort of Trap is severly forbid by the *Law*. 'Tis most false, which one of the *Virtuosi* averreth, that their Nests furnish the Isle *Bass* and East *Lothian* with wood for fewel. For neither stick nor strow was ever found near their young ones: Their Egg is placed on a bare Rock pitch d on the one end, and so fixed to the Rock, that if once you remove it, 'tis impossible to make it remain there again; upon this Egg, the Haulk standeth with one Foot, and so hatcheth their young. Some of the Curious are of opinion, that the Egg at its first exclusion, bath a glairy substance at that end of it, which Cements it to the stone.

Solstitium, The *solstice*, It is the longest day in all the year, about the 12 of *June*; sometime is written, *Solstitium æstivum*, the *Summer-solstice*: but more commonly *Solstitium* is only used for it. The *Winter-solstice*, which is about the 12 day of *December*, the shortest day in the year, is still set down with its Epithite, *Hybernum* & *Brumale*. They are called so, because the Sun runneth not further that Course, but seemeth to stand still: and after beginneth another.

Soltra, An *Abbacy* and *Hospital* built on *soltra-hill*, nine Miles besouth *Edinburgh*, on the Road that leadeth to *Kelso*.

Solvaw, *Solvway-Firth*; it divideth *England* and *Scotland* on the West-Border. There is no River of this name, though diverse ones on both sides fall therein. It hath its denomination from the old people *Selgovi*, that in *Ptolomys* time, dwelt near it, and were a *Tribe* of the *Brigantes*.

Sorbonicus Doctor, A Doctor of that famous school of Divinity, in the University of *Paris*, that is commonly called the *Sorbon*.

Spea, & *Speia*, *Loch Spey*, it lyeth at the head of *Badenoch*, and to the West hath great high Hills, out of which some small Rivelets fall, which make a Loch of about a mile and a half long, and half as much over. It seemeth to be the very Centure of *Albin*; for it sendeth Rivers into both seas: To the West sea, *Aven-Roy*; which falleth at *Enverroy*, into *Aven-speun*, and both at the end of *Lochlochy*, run into *Lochty*. Into the East-sea, it sendeth forth

Spaus, The River of *Spey*, which watereth *Badenoch*, *strath-Spey*, and dividing *Murray* from *Mar* and *Bamff*, it falleth into the *German* Ocean, two Miles below the *Bogg a Gigh* (the Chief House of the Marquess of *Huntly*) betwixt *Gormach* and the *Ainzie*.

Stachadu, Ilan *Stachabadda*, it is situat beweſt *Ila*.

Stafa, A little Island near *Mull*.

Stanmoria, *Stanmoor*, so called, because 'tis a Heath full of stones: it lyeth betwixt the little Countrey, called *Richmond-shire*, and *Cumberland* in *England*.

Stanmoria Crux, vide, *Crux Stanmoria*.

Starlinum, the Town of *Starlin*, standing on a Rock, on the south side of *Forth*, Beautified with a noble and strong *Castle*, and with a large *Stone-Bridge* over *Forth*, with

with *Iron-Gates* thereon; which maketh this the most considerable pass of all *Scotland*: and being almost of an equal distance, and convenient situation to the North and South, and to the Highlands and Lowlands, it was judged the fittest place for the *Capital-city*. Its proper name in our old Writings, is *Strivelin*, the three Lines *n*: because three Waters meet near it; *Teeth*, *Allan* and *Forth*; as was well observed by Mr. *Patrick Grahame*, brother to the Laird of *Bal vvhapel*, vide, *Ager Starlinensis*.

Statio Navium, a rod for ships,

Stephanodunum, Dunstafnage; of old it was one of the *Kings* Habitations, standing on a Rock above the Sea, near the mouth of *Loch etiff*, in *Lorn*.

Stinsiarus, the River of *Stinsiar*, it riseth out of *Loch Monchreyir*; and after it has watered many sweet Meadows, and Vales, it falleth into the *Irish-sea*, near *Ballantray*, in south *Carrick*.

Strabogium, the Castle and Town of *Strath-vogy*, standing at the Confluence of *Devern* and *Bogie*, on a point of Land, betwixt the two Rivers. It is a Castle belonging to the Lord *Marquis* of *Huntly*.

Bogia, Strath-bogy-land in *Mar*.

Strabrocum, a little Town lying on the Brook *Brock*, which falleth into the River *Amond*, a little beneath the *Nevv-bridge*, in West Laudien.

Stragula vestis; bed clothes, or bed-hapings, blankets.

Strath-navernia, vide, *Navernia*.

Strath-ierna, vide, *Ierna*.

Stroma, *Stromeoy*, It lieth within two miles of *Caithness*; and was judged to belong to the Earls of *Caithness*, because serpents and other venemous Animals live there, which do not live in *Orkney*.

Succinum Amber, we commonly call it *Lamere*, following the *French*, which so name it, because tis cast up by the sea. But whether it be a *svveet gumm* or *Bitumen*, no man hath yet fully instructed us.

Suecia, the Kingdom of *Svveden*, it taketh up now a great part of that *Peninsula*, called *Scandinavia*. It hath to the north, *Norrovvay Lapland*: to the east *Muscovia*, to the south, the *Baltick-sea*: and to the west *Norrovvay* and *Denmark*: and it hath in *Germany* that of *Pomers*, that is, on the *German side* of the *Oder*. And the *Dukedome* of *Breme*, and principality of *Ferden*. But *Svvede* properly so called, is in Futrless Circuit: For it hath *Lapland* to the North, the *Bothnick-Gulf* to the east: *Gotland* to the south; and *Norrovvay* to the west.

Suevicum, *Mare*, the *Svvedish* sea, largely taken it is all one and the *Belt*, or *Baltick* sea: but it more properly lyeth on the *Bothnick-gulf*.

Suilskeraia, Suilkyr; a Mossy Rock, which is a mile long, covered, for the most part, over with Sea foul: it lyeth distant from the Isle *Rona*, seventeen miles dew-west, in the *Caledonian Ocean*.

Sulmonensis, the Inhabitants of the Town of *Sulmo*, which lyeth in *Apratia*. in the Kingdom of *Naples* It is now a *principality*, belonging to the Family of the *Burghesij*. It was the Countrey of sweet *Ovide*.

Sulmo *mihi Patria est*, *Gilidis uberrimus undis*,
Millia qui novies distat ab urbe *decem*.

Summa rerum, and *summa res*, the Government or State.

Suna, souna oy in *Orkney*.

Sutherlandia. *Sutherland*, a name given to it by the *Picts* from its Situation. It is a Countrey that is divided on the South from *Ross*, by the Firth of *Tane*; and from *Caithness* to the North, by the Hills of the *Orde*: From *Strathnavern*, likewise to the North, and West; and from *Assin* to the West; by a great Ridge of Mountains, of diverse names.

Sym

Symphoniaci, Minstralls or Musicians.

Syria, called by the Inhabitants *Suristan*, if it be taken in a large manner, it comprehends *Palastine* or the *Holy land*; *Phanicia*, and *Syria* properly so called. *Palastine* lyeth in length from North to South. On the North it hath *Syria* properly so called, and on the south it hath the *Arabia*, that is named from the City *Petra*; the West thereof is bounded by the *Mediterranean* sea; and the East by the *Desert Arabia*; it was the Habitation of *Israel*, and the place was Glorified by the Birth, Teaching and Sufferings of our *Saviour*. Vide *Bellum sacrum in Addendis*.

Nomina propria, Cognomina Gentilia, & Nobilium Tituli.

Sadlerus, Sadler; *Anglus*. *Sandilandius*, *Sandilands*.

Sarisburius: *Sarisburia*, vel *Sarisburiensis* Comes, the Earl of *Sarisburry* in *England*.

Sarisburiensis Episcopus, The Bishop of *Salisbury*: famous for its *Plains*, and *Stonehenge* or *Chorea Gigantum* therein.

Scaliger: There were *Julius* the Father, a great *Philosopher*, Humanist, and Physician; descended of the Noble *Scala's*, Princes of *Verona*; and *Josephus* the Son, who would never Marry, lest he should have communicated that Princely Blood to some mean or contemptible person: He was Honoured, as the greatest *Citick* of his Age: And Died *Honorary Professor* of the University in *Leyden*.

Scota, the Daughter of *Pharaoh*, King of *Ægypt*, Married to *Gaell Glasi*, Son to *Neal*, a Prince of the *Scythians*, which came from the *Gracian* service to the *Ægyptians*: She was expelled out of *Ægypt* with her Husband, by the incensed people; who could not indure any stranger, since they had received so great losse by *Israel*.

Scotus, Scot. *Scrimgerius*, Scrimger. *Scrupus*, Scroop, Lord *Scrup*, Anglus.

Semplius, Semple There is a Lord of that Ilk. *Septimius Severus*, vide, *Vallum Serverus*.

D. *Servanus*, St. *Servanus*, or St. *Serfe* he lived within the Hermits of *Culross*: And was afterwards sent by St. *Palladius* to *Orknay* where he had so great Success, that he is called the Apostle of *Orknay*.

Sesfordius, vide, *Cesfordius*. *Setonius*, Seaton. *Sevessius*, Siviez.

Sfortia, forza, the Syr-name of the last Dukes of *Millan* in *Italy*. *Siaus*, Shaw.

Sylvius. *Silvius* sirnamed *Bonus*, was a man of little *Brittan* in *France* against whom *Ausonius* writeth Epigram 190. &c.

Sinclarus; Sinclar, St. *Clare*. *Sumervallius*, Somervil or *Sumerval*.

Somersets Dux, the Duke of *Somerset* in *England*

Sophocardius, Wis-heart or Wischart: The true Name, is *Guiscard*. For they are descended from the *Guiscards* of *Normandy*, and came in vvith the *Balioll* their Countrey-man.

Sozomenes, vide Theodoreus. *Spenserus*, Spenser *Anglus*. *Spensius*, Spense.

Stamparum, Dux, the Duke of *D'estames* near *Paris* in *France*.

Stanlaus, Stanley. The Earl of *Darbie* in *England*, Chiefs of the Family.

Stephanus Bizantinus, he hath vvrite in Greek, *de urbibus & populis*. His Compendiser *Hermolaus*, lived under, and Dedicated his Book to *Justinian* the Emperour. *Berkelius* hath printed his Fragments; and *Thomas de piendo*, his vvhole Works, that are to be found, in Greek and Latine.

Sterlinus, Sterling, the Laird of *Keir* Chief of the Family.

Strabo, the Prince of the *Old Geographers*, born of noble parents, in the famous City of *Amasa*, in *Capadocia*. He flourished in *Rome*, under *Augustus Cæsar*; and by the labour of the learn'd *Casaubon*, vve have his *Geographie* in seventeen Books, Correct in *Greek* and *Latine*.

Strathbogianus, the Lord of *Strath-boge*. *Strachanus*, Strachan.

Strato, *Stratonius*, Straiton. *Strozius*, Strozie, Italus.

Stuartus, Stuart *Suardus* sevvard or psuart.

Sen-

Sueno, The Chiftain of the *Danes*, that invaded *Britain*; afterward he was King of *England*.

Suetonius, *C. Suetonius Tranquillus* was born in the dayes of the Emperour *Vespasian* and was *Master Secretary* to the Emperour *Hadrian*. He was a great dependant of *Plinius* the Nephew; and hath writ the lives of the twelve first Emperours, with as great freedom as they lived.

Suidas Grammaticus, a learned *Munk*, born in *Constantinople*. He flourished in the end of the fift Age, and hath writ in *Greek* a *Lexicon*, Translated by *Franciscus Portus Cretensis*: now extant in *Greek* and *Latine* in two Volum's.

Swintonius, Swinton. *Sulius*, Souls, Lord *Souls* of *Liddisdale*.

Sumerledus. *Sorley Buy*, a famous man amongst the *Clan Donald*.

Surrius, *Surria Comes*, The Earl of *Surry*, Anglus.

Sussexius, *Sussexia Comes*, The Earl of *Sussex*, Anglus. *Sylvius*, Wood.

T.

Tamaris, & *Tamarici*, A River and people thereon, in *Galicia*; it is called now *Tambre*; It falleth into the *Attlantick* Ocean, at a little Town *Muros*, six Leagues besouth the *Celtick Promontory*. There is another River of the same name in *Britain*, called *Tamar* by *Camden*; which passing by the Town of *Tameram*, *Tamerton*, divideth *Devonshire* from *Cornvval*: and where it entereth the *Vergive-sea*, it maketh a safe Harbour *Tamervverth*: This then is an old *Celto-scythick* word, used by their Colonies.

Taichia, The *Stevvartria* of *Monteith*; It lyeth on the West point of *Pearth shire*, upon the River *Teath* and *Forth*.

Taichus, The Water of *Teith*. It riseth out of *Loch Kittern*; and Watereth *Monteith*, it falleth near *Crag-gorth*, or rather *Crag-forth* into the River near *Strivelin*,

Tamisis, The *Thames*, or *Teames*, The Noblest River in *England*, and furthest Navigable; on which standeth the City; and famous *University* of *Oxford*, and the Capital City of that Nation, *London*. It is so called from *Tam*, which riseth in *Buckinghams* Shire, and *Isis*, which riseth in the Border of *Gloster shire*, near the Confins of *Wilt shire*, they have their Confluence at *Dorcester*. It falleth into the *German* Ocean, thirty Miles below *London*.

Tanasda, Ilan *Tanasd*, it lyeth ten Miles to the south of *Ila*.

Taodunum, The *Hill* of *Tay*: This is the name of *Dundee*, or *Duntay*, as our Historian supposeth; taken from the Hill, that riseth above the Town, called *Dundee-lavv*: But this seemeth not to be the *vera ratio nominis*: for besides that, there are many *Duns* or Hills on the Banks of *Tay*, on both sides more conspicable than this; which might give it more justly that name: We find in our Histories, it to have taken this name from the safe Arrival of *David* Earl of *Huntingtoun*, King *Williams* Brother: who in his return from the Holy War, in a great storm, from the sight of this Hill received first comfort; and next his Crasy Vessel, safe Harbour at St. *Nicolas* Rock, upon which Emergency he called it *Dunum dei*: because it was the first assurance he had that his Prayers were heard; he afterward fulfilled his Vows, and erected there a stately Church in Honour of the *Blessed Virgin*.

Taransa, A little Island so called, lying near the *Levvs*.

Tarschera, Island *Tarschir*, situat ten Miles bewest *Ila*.

Tarvedrum, Called by *Ptolomy*, *Orcas Promontorium*, and now *Pazzo* or *Faro-head*. It is the furthest North point of that little Countrey *Edar-dacheulis*, which lyeth bewest *Strath navern*, betwixt two Lochs: the furthest North *Promontory*, or Cape of *Scotland*,

Taurus Mons, 'Tis a great Ridge of Mountains, that runneth from the East, or *Indian sea*, to the West or *Mediterranean* in *Lycia*, throughout the midle of *Asia*. In diverse Countries it hath diverse names; The two principal are *Caucasus*; and *Taurus* properly so called, which parteth *Pamphylia* and *Cilicia*, from the less *Armenia* and *Cappadocia*.: This part is thought to be the place where the *Ark* rested.

Taus, The River of *Tay*, which riseth out of the East side of *Carn-Drum* Hills; and is called *Aven Canene*. Then in *Brade-Albin*, it falleth into Loch *Dochart*; and run-

ning from thence to *Loch Tea*, 'tis called *Avon Dochart*, and taking its name from the Loch *Tea*; it runneth through a pleasant Strath of its own name; watereth *Dun-Keldin*, *Pearth* and *Dunder*, and so falleth into the East Ocean.

Tau Lacus, Loch *Tea*, or the Hart Loch; because it never freizeth. It is from the West to East ten Miles in length, and one over: It hath diverse Islands, one whereof has a strong House thereon, it lyeth amongst the *Grampian hills* in *Breadalbin*.

Taxus, The *Tevv* Tree.

Tectosages, or *Vulsæ Tectosages*, were a people of *Gallia Narbonensis*, which dwelt in *West* or *High-languedock*. They sent their Colonies into *Germany* who dwelt on the Banks of the *Neccar*.

Tantallo, The Castle of *Tantallo* in East *Laudian*, opposite to the *Basi*. It belongeth to my Lord Marquess of *Dorvglasi*, Chief of that Ancient and Warlike Family.

Termini Templum, The Temple of the God *Terminus*, that was Worshiped by the *Romans*, as President of *Marches*. That old round Sugar-loaf-like Fabrick, that standeth on the west side of *Carron*, a Mile bewest *Falkirk*, and within a Mile and an half of the *Dunipacis*, is esteemed by some of our Authors, to be one of those Erected by the *Romans*: but I have seen another of them in *Russ* above *Tane*, Built of rough stones, and Ruinous: and I am informed, there are some such Fabricks to be found in the west Isles: I therefore hardly judge it to be such. But without doubt tis an old *Roman Monument*, built of squared stones, without lime, in such a manner, that it hath resisted both storms & time: the Stones are artificially placed, one to the length and the other overthuart all along, which giveth the Fabrick strength and firmness.

Tesa, The *Tees*, A River that hath his sourse near *Black Lawns*, where *Northumberland*, *Cumberland* and *Westmoreland*, have their meetings with the *Bishoprick*; it giveth the name afterward to a little *Dale*, that lyeth on the Confines of *Yorkshire*; which Shire it separateth from the County of *Durham*, untill it fall some six Miles on the south of *Hartle pool*, into the *German* Ocean.

Teviotia, *Teviot-dale*, or *Tevi-dale*; it hath the *Mersi* and *Northumberland* to the East; *Liddisdale* to the south; *Eusdale* to the West: and the *Forrest* to the North. It hath its name from

Teviotus, the River *Teviot* or *Tiet*, that riseth on the Confines of *Eusdale*, and dividing its Shire, and falleth into *Tweed*, over against *Kelso*.

Teutones, A Warlike people of *Germany*, that Neighboured near the *Cimbri*, and were indwellers of the Coasts that lay upon the *Baltick* Sea: *Cluverius* judgeth them to have been Ancestors to the *Danes*. They with the *Cymbrians* and others, invaded *France*, *Spain* and *Italy*; and overthrew seven *Consulare Armies*. But in the end, they were quite overthrown by *Marius* at *Aix* in *France*.

Texa, A little Isle bewest *Ila*, near *Tanasda*,

Thanus, A *Thane*, It was a word and Office used amongst the *Picts*; which together with their Lands, was made use of by the *Scots*, after they had beat the *Picts* out of *Albin*: It was much like the Office of a *Sheriff*. *vide Abthanus*,

Thiana, Ilan *Tian* in *Loch-tarbet*, in *Jura*.

Thracia; A great Countrey now called *Romania*; and by the *Turks*, under whose Dominion it now is, it is called *Icella*: It hath to the North and West *Bulgaria*; to the South the *Ægean* Sea, and to the East some part of the *Euxin* Sea, the *Propontis* and *Hellespont*. The Chief Town is *Constantinople* or *Stamboul*.

Thule, very famous in the *Greek* and Roman *Writtings*, was always supposed to be an Island, lying beyond *Albin*. Some would have it to be the *Peninsula*, called *Scandia*; this opinion is well refuted by *Cluverius*. Others think it to be *Frizeland*, this is refuted by a Native of that Island, *Ingramus*. Others judge it to be the Continent of *Albin* it self: Others think it to be *Ila*, and others *Scotland*, there being some Vestiges of the name *Thule* or *hule* found in both. The judicious Gentleman Mr. *Gordon* of *Strathloth*; giveth good reasons why we should judge it to be that tract

of

of Islands, that are joined together with the *Lovvis* and *Harrise*: But most of this elsewhere. *Tibia utricularis*, a Bagg-pipe.

Tibur, an ancient Town of *Latium* in *Italy*, now called *Tivoli*, built upon the *Cataracts* of the River *Anio*, sixteen Miles above *Rome*, East-ward.

Tillibardinum, or *Tullibardinum*, *Tullibardin* in *Strath-earn* in *Perth-shire*. It standeth a Mile to the south above the River *Earn*, upon the side of that scirt of the *Grampius*, which crossing quite over *Strath-more*, Joineth with the *Ocsel-hills*, without the least interruption of a Burn or Rivolet: This Moor hath its name from that Castle; and it from the *Bards*, whose habitation it was: It was the old possession of the *Murrifes*, to whom it gave Title; and now is one of the special Mansion Houses of my Lord Marquess of *Athole*, who is Earl thereof, as was his *Great-Grand Father*, before him.

Tillus, the River *Till*, in *Northumberland* in *England*. It riseth in *Chiviot hills*, near the *Hanging stone*, and running near *Wuller*, it passeth the Castles of *Feord* and *Stalla* belonging to the *Kers*; and falleth into *Tvveed* at *Tillmouth*.

Tina, the River *Tine* in *East-lothian*. It riseth at *Kack-moor*, visiteth the Castles of *Crightoun*, *Cranstoun*, *Ormistoun*, *Wintoun*; the Town *Haddingtoun*, and below *Tynninghame* falleth into the *Scots* Sea.

Tinna, the River *Tine* in *England*. It hath two sources, North *Tine* riseth out of an Hill, on the very March of *Northumberland*, called *Tine-head*, near the Head of *Liderie Scotland*, & joineth above *Hexham* with *south Tine*, which hath its source in *Cumberland*, a little besouth *Kelloplavv*: they in the same Channel salute *Nevvcastle*, & fall in the sea at,

Tinmouthum, the Castle of *Tinmouth*, which is a strong Castle of the Kings, a Guard to the mouth of that River: standing on a Rock above the *Sheils*; where the ships, having past that dangerous *Barr*, have station.

Tireiainsula, Ilan *Tirriss*, it lyeth on the west of *Mull*, and is most fruitful.

Toletum, the City of *Toledo* in *Spain*, it is the Capital City of the Kingdom of *Castilia Nova*, incompassed with the River *Tagus* or *Taio*, twelve Leagues below *Madrid*, the very Center of *Spain*; whose Archbishop is Metrapolitan of that Nation, and the very richest, next the *Pope*, in *Europe*.

Tolosa, *Toulouse*, the head City and Parliament seat of *Languedock* in *France*, standing on the *Garumme*, thirty Leagues above *Burdeaux*, and seven Leagues besouth *Montalban*: It is the very center of the *Canale*, which *Levvis* the Fourteenth, to his great Charge and Glory hath cut betwixt the *Mediterranean* and the *Ocean*.

Tondra, *Toendra Oy*, on the West-side of the Mainland in *Scotland*.

Tora, Ilan *Toray*, near the *Harrise* and *Levvis*.

Tornacum, Tornay and *Dornick*: it is a strong Town of *Flanders*, under the *French*, standing on the Bank of the *Scheld*, the little Countrey it standeth in, is called *Ager Tornacensis le Tournaisis*; which is situate betwixt *Hannovv* and *Lile*. It is the chief City of the *Wallouns*.

Transmarini, over-sea-men, *Outlandishmen*, or not of the same Country, Forraigners,

Trentus, The River *Trent* in *England*; It riseth in *Stafford-shire*, near *Mevv Caphills* on the border of *Cheshire*. It runneth near *Nevvcastle* and *Stafford* Town; then leaving that Shire, it passeth through a corner of *Darby shire*, and after parteth a corner of *Leister-shire* from it It keepeth its course through its Shire, and by the Town of *Nottinghame* & *New vvork*: & below *Burton* in *Lincoln*-shire, falleth into the *Humber*.

Triaracha; Ilan Triarach in *Loch-tarbet* in *Jura*. *Tribules*, men of the same Clan.

Tribunus, a *Tribune*, it was a name given to diverse Officers in the *Roman* Common wealth; as *Tribunus plebis*, was an Officer that had the Command of he Tribes of the people, and at his pleasure could raise them, and give a Check to the *Senat*.

Tribuni ærarii, were Officers like our Commissioners or general Receivers of the Exchequer.

Tribuni Militares or *Militum*, were Officers of the Armies who had a care of the Souldiers Food, Rayment, Arms, Guards, Trainings, Pay and other Rights: and

had a Consular power. We commonly now a dayes use it for a Colonel; but it was place of much more Credit and Authority.

Tribus, a Tribe or Clan. *Tridentinum Concilium*, the *Counsil* of *Trent*.

Trint is a little neat Town, standing in a pleasant Vale, on the River *Athesis* or *Esch*, surrounded with the highest tops of the *Rhetian Alps*: it is a Bishoprick subjected to the Count of *Tyrol*, in *Germany*, though it be accounted in *Italy*; it lyeth eighteen Dutch Miles besouth *Insprueck*. The great troubles about Religion, moved *Pope Pius* the third to call there a Council, *Anno* 1545. which continued eighteen years, under three *Popes*; where those *Canons* were made, that now carry that name.

Trimarchia, three horse-men or three *Riders*; and *Meromarusa*, the dead Sea, are two old *Celtosythick* words used by all her Colonies. Our old Language pronounce them, *Mare marrauv*, & *Trimarchiach*. *Pausanias* saith, the *Gauls*, that invaded *Delphos*, had their Horsemen dispos'd into three; if the Master fell in Battel, the next filled his place; and if the second fell, the third succeeded; and this they called *Trimarchia*.

Triquetra insula, a three corned Iland. So was *Britain* thought to be by the *Romans*, before they knew *Albin*; for *England* is such, which was the *Roman* Province. And *Sicilia* was long before it named *Triquetra*, from its three famous Capes.

Triarmes, a sort of *Galie* so called; because they had three Ranks of Oars, one above another, on each side.

Triumviratus, a *Triumvirate*, or Government, where three are of Conjunct Power & Authority. Such was the Government of *Rome* under *Augustus*, *Lepidus* & *Marc-Anthony*.

Trochlea, a Pully, or Wiodless to heave up heavy things.

Trojani, the *Trojans*, or Inhabitants of the *City Troy* in *Phrygia* in *Asia* the less. It destroyed, after ten years Seige by the *Grecians*, in revenge of the Rapt of *Helena*. It stood near Mount *Ida*, within three miles of the Sea.

Tueda, the River *Tweed*: It riseth near *Clyd* and *Annan*, in the head of *Annandale*. It divideth its own Dale, and the *Mers*, first from *Twinedale*, and then from *Northumberland*, and falleth into the *Scots* Sea at *Berwick*.

Tuedia, the Countrey of *Tweddale*: It hath *Clidsdale* to the West, *Midlothian* to the North, *Lauderdale* to the East, and *Ettrick* and *Annandale* to the South. It is a hilly Countrey, covered with Flocks.

Tuemen, Ilan *Tuema* near the *Harrist*. *Tuilmena*, Tronta Isle near the *Skie*.

Tuisilum, *Tuisil* in *Northumberland*: It standeth on the North side of the River *Bliche*, three miles above *Stanmingtown Bridge*; over against *Ogle* Castle.

Turdetani, they were an old people of *Spain*, who liv'd in the South parts of *Portugal*, *Algarbia* in the Territory of *Sevil*, and in the Duke-dome of *Medina-Sidonia*. From them the old *Gallicks* had their Letters, who were, if not one people, yet near neighbours.

Turones, the City of *Tours* in *France*. It lyeth upon the *Loire*, over which it hath a stately Stone-Bridge; in a most pleasant Countrey called,

Turonensis Ager, *la Touraine*, which is so fertile, that it is esteemed and phrased, the Gardin of *France*. It hath *Blois* to the East; *Anjouw* to the West; *le Mans* to the North; and *Bourge* to the South.

Turris, Tutory, sometimes it is put for the Ward of such Minors, which hold their Land in *Wood*.

Tympanum, a Drum, *Souvasch*, or Tabret.

Tyrones fresh-water Souldiers, or new levyed; *Gram-bours*: Also it signifieth *novices* in any profession.

Nomina Propria Cognomina Gentilia & Nobilium Titulis.

Tacitus Caius Cornelius Tacitus, a most prudent and famous *Roman* Historion, he flourished under *Trajan* the Emperour, who had esteem for him: In both his Books of History and *Annals*, and in the life of *Agricola* his Father in Law, he hath many things concerning *Brittain*; and some concerning *Albin*.

Talbotus, *Talbotius*, Talbot. *Anglus*. *Talisertius*, Talifer, or *Talifar*.

Tar-

Tarquinius, Superbus; Tarquin, from his hautiness, *To-named* the Proud, upon his Rape committed upon the Chaste *Lucretia*, he was expelled *Rome*; and the Kingly Government was quite abrogated in that City by *Junius Brutus*: And in their place, two *Consuls* were setled, who only continued for one year. *Tatius* Taite.

Terentius called from his Country *Afer*, taken prisoner by *Scipio*, at the sacking of *Carthage*. He hath write in a most *Pure Roman Stile* diverse *Comadies*, whereof six are come to our hands.

Terminus, Monseiur de Terms, *Gallus*.

Tethis, was the Daughter of *Titan*, eldest Brother to *Saturn*, and wife to *Neptune*; she was *Mother* of the Floods and *Nymphs*.

Theodoretus and *Sozomen*, vvere tvvo learned *Graecians*, that in their ovvn *Language* have write the History of the Church.

Theophrastus, the *Eloquent* Philosopher and Naturalist, Nephew to that Genious of Nature *Aristole*; and successor to him in his School. We have divers of his works in our hands. *Thorintonius*, Thornton.

Throgmortonius, Thromorton, *Anglus*.

Tillibardinus, The Lord *Tillibardin* in *Strath-Earn*.

Trallius, Traile. *L. Tuina*, Laurance Tuine, or *Tueng*, some call him *Tuenam Loreson*.

Tullus Hostilius, was the third King of *Rome*, a Warlike prince; who triumphed thrice. He brought into *Rome* all their marks of Honour and Dignities.

V.

Vacca, a River in *Portugal*, now *vouga*, it falleth into the *Atlantick* Ocean, in the midle betwixt the River *Durius* to the North, and *Munda* to the South. It is sometimes called *Vaga*, which is not only a River in *Portugal*, but a *River* in *Wales*, called now *Uny*. It falleth into the *Saverne* at *Chapstone*. This is another old *Celto-Scythick* word used by their divers Colonies.

Valdia, Ilan Valay belonging to *Vijst*. *Valis* vel *Walis*, waes Isle in *Orknay*.

Valla, the Island *Vallu*, one the West side of the *Mainland* of *Setland*.

Valli, The *Wales*, or *Welshmen*, so called quasi *Gualli* or *Galli*, because they had their rise from *Guall*, or *Gaull*.

Vallia. The Countrey of North and South *Wales*, The *French* call it *Gales*; It runneth like a promontory into the *Irish* sea, and is divided from *England* by the River and Bay of the Saverne on the East, and with the Bay and River of Die on the west. Before the *Romans* entred Great *Brittain*. The *Sylures*, a warlike people of the *Galicks* that came from *Spain*, inhabited these Hills, as the *Brigantes* did the other that lay more west; all over against *Ireland*. But both Colonies were wasted by the *Romans*, and all their people put under their servitude: Except those that for freedom, fled to the North of *Hadrans Wall*.

Vallis Bogiana, Strath bogie, *vide*, *Bogia*. *Valldum Severi*, vide *Severi Vallum*.

Vandali, The *Vandals*: A warlike people of *Germany*, that dwelt upon the *Baltick* shore, about the Cities *Lubick*, *Rostock*, *Dantzick*, and others; which at this day are called the *Wendischen Statten*, they invaded a part of *Scithia*, and from themselves named that part of *Spain Vandalia*; which the *Spaniards* call *Wandalusia*. They conquered *Africk* about *Carthage*: And from them the *Burgundiones* are descended.

Varar The old name of *Murray Land*. *Varrais astuarium* *Murray Firth*.

Varium Sacellum, so called from our old Language Eglish brack, the party colloured Church: novv tis called *Fall-Kirk*.

Vatersa. *Watersa* a little *Isle* situat to the west of *Vieist*.

Varvicum, The Town of *Warvvick* in *England*, It standeth upon the River *Avon*, not far below the confluence of *Leame*, near to the midle of the *Shire*, to which it giveth the name; to the South of *Coventrie*, 7 miles, 30 to the north of *Oxford*, and 24. to the east of *Worchester*.

Vascones, The *Vascons*, which of old possessed the territories now called the King-

dom

dom of Navarr. Now they are taken for the *Gascognies* or *Gascoyns* of *France*, which inhabite the Countrey *la Gascogne*. This generally taken contain's all the Countries betwixt the *Pyrenæan Hills*, the *River Garumne*, and the Ocean: But more strickly taken, it Contains the Countrey, that lieth betwixt *Condomois*, *Armagnac*, and *Bearn* the chief Town thereof is *Aire*, upon the River *Adour*, sixteen Leagues from *Baion*.

Uderga, Ilan *Uridich*, in Loch *Tarbet* in the Island *Jura*.

Uockerana Islan *vvhoker*, on the Castle of *Lorn*, near Luinga.

Vectoriones, a great Tribe of the *Picti*.

Vemium, the wester and Easter *Weims*, hard by *Dysart* in *Fife*, they are frequented for their great Trading in Coal and Salt. The Right Honourable *Wiemies* are Chiefs of that name, and Earls of that ilk, descended of the great *Mackduff*, Earl of *Fife*. They have this name from the word *Wome* or *Wieme*, which in our old language signifieth a *Cave*; whereof the Coast of the *Wiems* hath great plenty, & very pleasant, in their *Rocks*

Venantodunum, *Huntingdon* upon the River *Ouse*, it giveth name to the Shire; and is fourteen Miles north from *Cambridge*. It belonged to the Blood Royal of *Scotlands* under the title of Earl.

Veneti, were an old *Celto Gallick* Colony, that dwelt in the low part of little *Britain*, on the *Aquitanian* Ocean, that is now called the Bishoprick of *Vannes* taking its name from the chief Town hereof so called, which *Cæsar* nameth *Venetia*, and listed it amongst the *Armorick Tovvns*. *Strabo* & others affirm, that from these in *Gallia* came, the

Veneti, the *Venetians* in *Italy*; an ancient and warlick people, that possessed all the Country, which had the River *Taliamento* and the *Venetian Gulf* to the East, and to the South the greatest Branch of the *Pos* next *Ferrera*, the River *Athesis* to the West and to the North the *Alps*, that divide *Italy* from *Germany*.

Venetia, *Venice*, the chief Town of that most ancient Common-wealth. It is 19. Miles in compass standeth on sixty Islands on the Sea, whose Waters rise two foot high; hath 500. Bridges, a noble Arsenal, and Church, and is most famous for Merchandise, Arts, and Arms.

Venta Belgarum; the City of *Wincester*. It lyeth upon the River of *Ichen*, 10 Miles above *South-hamptoun*, where it falleth into the Sea, about the midle of *Hampshire*.

Vera, *Wyer* Oy in *Orknay*.

Verba inquilina, Words made use of in a Language, but not originally of it; they are Inhabitants therein, but not Countrey-men. They may be called *sojourning Words*

Verba Patria, are Natives of the Language, having their Birth, Kindred & Posterity in it:

Verca, *Work Castle*, it standeth upon *Tweed*, a Mile above *Caldstream*, on the *Northumberland* side. It was a strong Fortress, built by the *English* against the *Scots* Invasions now it is ruinous.

Vernolium, *Vernevil*, is a Town of *France* placed on the River *Aure*, partly in *Normandy*, partly in the Countrey of *Pearch*: It lyeth seven Leagues on the south of *Evereux*.

Vervedrum, vide *Hoia*.

Verulamium or *Verolamium*, *Verulam* on the west side of the Brook *Werelam*, over against St. *Albins* in *Harrefoord Shire*. It was once a Famous City. and a *Municeps* of the *Romans*: nothing is now to be seen but its ruins.

Vestis varia, *Tartan*, The old Native cloath of our *Ancestors*

Vestis virgata, *Stript plaids*, which served them in peace and war.

Vestmoria, *Westmoreland* in *England*, it is altogether Mediternanean: and hath *Lancashire* to the South, *Yorkshire* to the East, *Northumberland* to the North, and *Cumberland* to the West. It was of old a part of the Countrey belonging to the *Brigantes*, and sometime under the *Scots* Dominion

Vestra, *Wester Oy* in *Orkney*. *Veterani*, old beaten Soulders.

Vetus Castellum. *Schan Castle*, old Castle. 'tis an Isle near the *Levvs*.

Vetustus Sermo, the old Language of our *Ancestors*. The *Galick Albanich*, the *Highland galick*, which at this day is spoken in all our Hilly Countries and Isles, and in

my

my time, was spoke much in the *Rinns* of *Gallovvay*. Though the *Gallick Friend* seem more Eloquent, yet the *Albinich* is freer of Corruption, and in few words, expresseth it self more significatively, than the others.

Vexata, *Vexa*, a small Isle near the *Levvs*.

Via, a little Island betwixt *Unst* and *Yell*, in *Scetland*.

Victor, a *Pursevant* of *Arms*. *Vice-comes* a *Sheriff*, A *Visenant*.

Vice Dominus Carnutum, vide *Carnutum vice Dominus*.

Viceila, Ilan *Vichoil* near the *Levvs*.

Victa, *Victonia Wigtoun* in the *Sheriffdom* of *Gallovvay*, It is Situat on the *Irish Sea* Coast betwixt the mouth of *Creet*, & of the River *Bladnoch*. It giveth title to the ancient Lord *Flemings*, which before their unjust Forfaulture, by their fellow-Subjects, in their Soveraigns Minority, and after their just restauration, were, and are now Earls thereof.

Vicus Viridis, *Greenvvich* in *Essex*, four Miles below *London Bridge*. It is one of his *Majesties* Houses, and a station for his Ships, and is of a most pleasant situation.

Vidagera, The old name of *Loch Rian* in *Gallovvay*, vide *Rianus*.

Vienna, *Vienne* in *Dauphany*, in *France*, it hath a Bridge over the *Rhone*, and is head of the Countrey, called *le viennois*; it is within 30 Leagues of *Granople*.

Vienna, A Stately Town of *Germany*, *Vienne* or *Wienne*, The Capital City of *Austria*, situat upon the *Danovv*, where the River *Vien*, from which the Town hath the name, falleth into it. It hath been these many years the *Imperial* Seat of *Germany*: and the Chief Fortress of *Christians* against the *Turkish* invasions.

Vista, the Island *Unst* in *Scetland*.

Vikerana, Island na *Whoker*, on the Coast of *Lorn* near *Luinga*.

Vinume frugibus corruptis, *Ale* or *Beer* made of Malt of Oats and Barly mixed, or Barly alone. In our Hills they find Malt made of mixed graine, or of Oats alone, to be the whitest and sharpest *Ale*, and to quench the dryness best, though it be not so strong.

Vistula, The *River Wiessell*. It riseth in the little Dukedome of *Tosche*, in *Silesia*, of that part of the *Carpatian* Mountains, called *Schneberg*, on the very confines of *Hungaria*: In its course through the Higher *Poland*, it watereth *Crackovv*, the Capital City; and in the Countrey of *Mazovia*, *Warsovv*: And passing the lower *Poland*, in *Prussia* it visiteth *Thorn*, and above the Castle *Heust*, it parteth it self in two branches, the Eastmost whereof, falleth into the Bay called *Frisch Haff*. And the west branch, a litle below *Dantzick*, falleth into the Belt, at the Castle *Wisselmunde*, or mouth.

Vitulina, Island na *Gavvin*, on the Coast of *Lorn*, near *Luinga*.

Vitilus marinus, A *seal fish*, A *Sealch*.

Vltonia Vlster, the greatest Province of the four in *Ireland* containing ten Counties, it is commonly called the *North* of *Ireland*, 'tis divided from *Conaght*, the West Province, by *Loch-Earn*, and from *Linster*, by a line drawn from the head of *Loch-Earn*, to the head of *Loch Rammer*, and thence to *Drogheda*, and the mouth of the River *Boyne* on the *Irish* Sea. *Vmber*, Vide *Humber*.

Vonedra, *vemendru*, a little Isle on the westside of the *mainland* of *Scetland*.

Vra, it should be *Gruna*; a little Island betvvixt *Unst* and *Yell* in *Scetland*.

Vrcharta, Vrchart Castle in *Murrayland*, three miles on the East of *Elgine*, in a triangle vvith *Foster seat* and *Innes*.

Vrus, the river *Vre* or *Ore*, in *Gallovvay*, it riseth out of *Loch Ore*, near the head of *Nithsdale*, and falleth into the *Irish Sea*, 12 Miles be-east *Kirkudbright*.

Vsabrasta, Island *Vsabrast*, be west *Ila*.

Walth, Or *Wailsh*, are names given to those of the old *Brittons*, that remain in that Corner of *England*, next *Ireland*; called so by the *Saxons*, from the *French* word *Guals*, *Gualsh* or *Guelsh*: for in the *Gaulish* tongue *Gu*. is frequently turned into *W*. in the *Saxon*; so these pronounce war, where the *Guals* pronounce *Guerr*: And this was first and vvell observ'd, by our *Historian*, vvho concludes vvith all good reason, that the *Welsh* were so called by the *Saxons*; because they vvere *Gauls*. And that in *High Dutch*, *Welsh* signifieth only *those Strangers*, that are descended of the *Celtish Cilmen*.

Wallum, The in the Saxon tongue, is the same that *Gualum* or *Gallum* is in the *Gualli* hot *Galli* language, &c.

W. Germanicum, Is a Letter, that no other people, but they that are descended of the *Germans*, can pronounce: And as I observed in their Lips, it carrieth nearest to the sound of our Land *Vaw*: as, *Was*, *Wolteir*, they speak Vvas Fvolteir, what will you,

Nomina propria, *Cognomina Gentilia*, *Nobilium Tituli*.

Valentinus, vide *Andomarus*.

Valesius, *de Valdoise*, The surnames of the *French Kings*, before the *Burbons* came in.

Vallas, *Wallas*, Of this name was the great *Heroe*, that stood up for his Countrey, against the usurpation, and tyranny of *Edvvard Lang-shanks* King of *England*.

P. Varbeus, *Perkin vvarbeck*, or *Peter* by diminution *Peter kin*, and so *Perkin* was the Son of a converted *Jevv*, who lived in *Turney*: but perchance being in *London*, his Wife was there delivered of this Son, to whom *Edvvard* the 4. King of *England* vvas *Godfather*. By the Contrivance of *Margaret*, Dutches of *Burgundy*, he counterfited himself to be *Richard Duke* of *York*, second Son to *Edvvard the fourth*. He vvas received for such by the *Irish*; invited to *France* by *Charles* their King, and received vvith all Honour and Magnificence by our King, *James the fourth*, and Married to his Cousin, *Lady Katharine Gordon* the Earl of *Huntlies* Daughter: And in prosecution of her Rights, *England* vvas tvvice invaded by a Royal Army. But he being discovered, and forsaken by King *James*; and defeat vvith the *Cornish* Rebels, at *Exeter*: He had his life tvvice pardoned by *Hendrie* the 7: But upon his third Conspiracy, vvas Hanged at *Tyburn*.

Vandilaus, *Wardlavv*. *Vertaniæ Comes*, The Earl of *Warran* in *England*.

Varennius, *Warren*, Anglus.

Varvicensis Comes: The Earl of *Warvvick*, or *Warrick* in *England*.

Varro, *Marcus Terentius Varro*; The Learnedest Man amongst the *Romans*, flourished in the great *Cæsar* and *Cacero's* Age. He vvrit many Learned Books in all sorts of Knovvledge: some of them, as *de causis lingua Latinæ*; *de Agricultura*; and other fevv Fragments, are only come to our hands. *Vausius*, *Vaus* or *Vasi*.

Veracus, *Monsieur de Verack*, *Gallus*. *Vemius Weims*, or *Woimes*.

Vespasianus, *Flavius Vespasianus* Emperour, vvas born of a mean extract by the Father, but more Noble from his Mother. In *Caligulas* dayes he aimed at some petty Offices: in *Claudius* Reign he vvas made *Lieutenant* of a *Legion*, and fought thrice in *Britain* with advantages, took diverse of their Tovvns, and reduced the Isle of *Wight* to the *Roman* obedience. Being appointed to command against the *Jevvs*, He vanquished them in several Conflicts, and being saluted Emperour by the Souldiers, he finished the War against the *Jevvs* by his Son *Titus*: vvho destroyed *Jerusalem*, and and led their people into Captivity.

à Vetri Ponte, *Wepont*; of this name vvas the Laird of *Carind*, in *West Londian*.

Viennensis, Monsieur de Vienne, *Gallus*.

Vindosinensis Comes, The Earl, novv Duke of *Vandosin*, or *Vandome* in *France*.

Viniramus Windrame. *Vodius*, vide *Silvius*.

Volseus Cardinal *Wolsey*, A great favourite to *Hendrie* the 8. King of *England*. But aftervvard falling in disgrace, he lost his Head. *Volsingamius*, *Wolsingham*, Anglus.

Vopiscus, *Flavius Vopiscus*. The Historian, he hath vvritten the lives of diverse of the *Roman Emperours*, beginning at *Aurelian*; He is amongst the rest of the *Augustæ Historiæ Scriptores*. *Vottonus Wotton*, Anglus.

Waderburnus, The Laird of *Wadderburn* in the *Merse*.

Z.

Zeal, The Island *Yell* in *Scotland*.

Zeviota, *Cheviot Hills* in the *Middle Marches* betvvixt *Teviotdale*, and the West of *Northumberland*. They are partly in *Scotland*, but most in *England*.

Zetlandica, vel *Zelandica insula*, vide *Hethlandicæ Insulæ*.

F I N I S.

William C Carter
Peacham Vt